

28 May 2024

Audited Full Year Financial Results

for the period ended 31 March 2024

Serko Limited (ASX & NZX: SKO) today announces its full-year financial results for the year to 31 March 2024.

Please find attached the following documents:

- Market Release
- Results Announcement (NZX Appendix 2)
- Investor Presentation
- Annual Report
- ESG Report, which contains our first mandatory climate-related disclosures, as well as our GHG inventory.

These documents will be made available on www.serko.com/investors.

Full Year Results Conference Call

Serko Chief Executive Darrin Grafton and Chief Financial Officer Shane Sampson will host a conference call and webcast at 11am (NZT) this morning to discuss the results. Dial-in details are set out in the market release.

ENDS

Released for an on behalf of Serko Limited by Shane Sampson, Chief Financial Officer

FURTHER INFORMATION

Investor relations Shane Sampson Chief Financial Officer +64 9 884 5916 investor.relations@serko.com Media relations Coran Lill +61 (0)468 963 068 coran.lill@csladvisory.co.nz



Market Release

28 May 2024

Serko's audited financial results for the year to 31 March 2024^{1,2} Successful execution delivers strong FY24 results

- Total income confirmed at \$71.2m (+48%)
- Total spend of \$83.9 million (+1%), below the FY24 guidance range of \$86m \$90m
- FY25 guidance for total income of \$85m \$92m
- On track for positive cashflow for FY25

| Financial summary | NZD | % change v FY23 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Total income | \$71.2m | +48% |
| Total spend | \$83.9m | +1% |
| Operating expenses | \$89.7m | +8% |
| EBITDAF loss | \$1.6m | 93% improvement |
| Net loss after tax | \$15.9m | 48% improvement |
| Average underlying monthly cash burn | \$0.6m | 78% improvement |

Serko Limited (NZX & ASX: SKO) today released its audited financial results for the year to 31 March 2024, with total income confirmed at \$71.2 million – up 48% and above the middle of the guidance range revised upwards in November.

Serko Chair, Claudia Batten, said: "These strong results reflect the material progress we have made on our priorities, in an often complex and uncertain external environment.

"Underpinning Serko's progress has been a deliberate and sustained shift in how we operate. We are seeing benefits from strengthened leadership and expertise, a scalable operating model, and targeted investment to support innovation and growth. Today Serko is a more robust and dynamic business as we pursue the next phase of our strategy.

"Our renewed partnership with Booking.com for a further five years, as announced on 30 April 2024, is a major milestone – providing a strong foundation for future global scale. We are executing plans with Booking.com to deliver further growth through customer acquisition and activation, and expansion of the product offering."

¹ Comparative numbers are for the prior comparative period (FY23) unless otherwise stated. All dollar amounts are New Zealand dollars, unless otherwise stated.

² See notes to this release for definitions of non-GAAP financial measures used in the released materials.

serko

FY24 growth driven by strong first half

| Online bookings | 4.9 million | +19% |
|---|-------------|------|
| Completed room nights on Booking for Business | 2.5 million | +65% |

The first half benefitted from higher ARPB, favourable FX and higher-than-expected business travel volumes in Australasia. Second half revenue was lower than expected mainly driven by slower growth in completed room nights than projected, unanticipated seasonality in ARPCRN and a decline in the Euro:NZD exchange rate since guidance was updated in November 2023.

Unmanaged travel: Driving material revenue growth

Completed room nights on Booking.com for Business grew 65% to 2.5 million from 1.5 million in FY23, reflecting strong first half growth combined with higher ARPCRNs and a favourable FX rate.

Active customers using the Booking.com for Business platform increased 10% across the year to approximately 172,000. ARPCRN was up 4% on FY23.

Serko Chief Executive and Co-Founder, Darrin Grafton, said: "We have continued to see overall growth in the Booking.com for Business partnership, underpinned by completed room nights rising 65%. This reflects the successful execution of the partnership to date and the strength of the opportunities ahead.

"The foundations are in place and we are now implementing further scaling initiatives with Booking.com to drive further volumes."

Managed travel: Strengthened market leadership in Australasia

Mr Grafton said: "Online bookings increased 13% in Australasia from 3.4 million to 3.9 million. Rio Tinto, one of the largest corporate travel accounts in Australia, went live on Zeno during the first half via American Express Global Business Travel.

"We continue to see future potential in Australasia underpinned by new and existing customers. We have continued to deliver product improvements to our partners in the past year through a strengthened Zeno offering."

Increased operational leverage

Total spend was \$83.9 million, below the 2024 guidance range of \$86 million to \$90 million and up 1% from \$83.3 million in FY23.

EBITDAF losses were \$1.6 million, down from \$21.8 million, a 93% improvement. Net losses after tax were \$15.9 million, down from \$30.5 million, a 48% improvement.

Higher revenue and limited cost growth in the period has led to an 78% reduction in average underlying monthly cash burn from \$2.7 million in FY23 to \$0.6 million in FY24.



Outlook

Serko anticipates demand for business travel in its key markets to remain strong.

Serko expects new unmanaged customer acquisition and activation initiatives to drive increased volumes and total income during the FY25 year, weighted to the second half. Serko also anticipates growth at FY24 levels in its Australasian business.

For the FY25 year, Serko anticipates total income in the range of \$85 million - \$92 million.

In line with previous statements, Serko expects to be cashflow positive for FY25.

With \$80.6 million cash on hand at 31 March 2024 and no debt, Serko is well positioned to consider organic and inorganic investments where these would advance strategic objectives.

Risks to the achievement of Serko's FY25 goals include the precise timing of delivery of initiatives and subsequent benefits, currency and ARPCRN movements, and geopolitical and macro-economic factors.

Ends

Released for and on behalf of Serko Limited by Shane Sampson, Chief Financial Officer.

Investor Call

Serko Chief Executive Darrin Grafton and Chief Financial Officer Shane Sampson will host a conference call and webcast at 11am (NZT) this morning to discuss the results.

To join the conference call, please dial the numbers below using the participant passcode 364343.

New Zealand +64 (0)9 9133 624 or toll free 0800 423 972

Australia +61 (0)2 7250 5438 or toll free 1 800 590 693

Numbers for additional countries can be accessed here.

You can join the webcast here.

Further information

Investors

Media

Shane Sampson Chief Financial Officer +64 9 884 5916 investor.relations@serko.com Coran Lill +61 (0)468 963 068 coran.lill@csladvisory.co.nz



Important Notes

Non-GAAP definitions

Non-GAAP (generally accepted accounting practices) financial measures do not have standardised meanings prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities. Non-GAAP measures are used by management to monitor the business and are considered useful to provide information to investors to assess business performance. Reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP measures can be found within the Annual Report and this Investor Presentation.

- **ARPB or Average Revenue Per Booking** is a non-GAAP measure. Serko uses this as a useful indicator of the revenue value per travel booking. ARPB for travel-related revenue is calculated as travel-related revenue divided by the total number of online bookings.
- ARPCRN or Average Revenue per Completed Room Night is a non-GAAP measure and comprises the gross unmanaged supplier commissions revenue per completed room night for revenue generating hotel transactions.
- Average underlying monthly cash burn is a non-GAAP measure and comprises the net cash flows excluding movements between cash and short term investments, cash flows related to capital raises and exceptional items from a timing perspective averaged over the months in the period.
- **Completed room nights** is a non-GAAP measure comprising the number of unmanaged hotel room nights which have been booked and the traveller has completed the stay at the hotel.
- EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before the deduction of costs relating to Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Foreign Currency (Gains)/Losses and Fair value measurement.
- **Online Bookings** is a non-GAAP measure comprising the number of travel bookings made using Serko's Zeno and Serko Online platforms.
- **Operating expenses** is a non-GAAP measure comprising expenses excluding costs relating to taxation, interest, finance expenses and foreign exchange gains and losses.
- **Total spend** is a non-GAAP measure comprising of operating expenses and capitalised development costs. It excludes depreciation and amortisation.



Results Announcement

28 May 2024

Results for announcement to the market

| Name of issuer | Serko Limited ("SKO") | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Reporting Period | 31 March 2024 | | | |
| Previous Reporting Period | 31 March 2023 | | | |
| Currency | New Zealand Dollars | | | |
| | Amount (000s) Percentage change | | | |
| Revenue from continuing operations | \$71,185 | Up 48% | | |
| Total Revenue | \$71,185 | Up 48% | | |
| Net profit/(loss) from continuing operations | (\$15,879) 49% improvement | | | |
| Total net profit/(loss) | (\$15,879) 49% improvement | | | |
| Interim/Final Dividend | | | | |
| Amount per Quoted Equity Security | No dividends have been paid during the period and there is no intention to pay dividends while Serko pursues growth opportunities | | | |
| Imputed amount per Quoted Equity Security | Not applicable | | | |
| Record Date | Not applicable | | | |
| Dividend Payment Date | Not applicable | | | |
| | Current period | Prior comparable period | | |
| Net tangible assets per Quoted Equity Security | 68.75 cents 76.26 cents | | | |
| A brief explanation of any of the figures above necessary to enable the figures to be understood | Please refer to the market release ar conjunction with this announcement Pursuant to ASX listing rule 1.15.3, S | Serko Limited confirms that it | | |
| | continues to comply with the rules of its home exchange (NZX Main Board). | | | |

serko

| Authority for this announcement | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of person authorised to make this announcement | Shane Sampson | | |
| Contact person for this announcement | Shane Sampson, CFO | | |
| Contact phone number | +64 9 884 5916 | | |
| Contact email address | investor.relations@serko.com | | |
| Date of release through MAP | 28 May 2024 | | |

Audited financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2024 accompany this announcement.

Serko

Financial Results

for the 12 months to 31 March 2024

Investor Presentation • 28 May 2024

Disclaimer

- This presentation has been prepared by Serko Limited ("Serko"). All information is current at the date of this presentation, unless stated otherwise. All currency amounts are in NZ dollars unless stated otherwise.
- Information in this presentation
 - is for general information purposes only, and does not constitute, or contain, an offer or invitation for subscription, purchase, or recommendation of securities in Serko for the purposes of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 or otherwise, or constitute legal, financial, tax, financial product, or investment advice;
 - should be read in conjunction with, and is subject to Serko's Financial Statements and Annual Reports, market releases and information published on Serko's website (www.serko.com);
 - may include forward-looking statements about Serko and the environment in which Serko operates, which are based on assumptions and subject to uncertainties and contingencies outside Serko's control – Serko's actual results; or performance may differ materially from these statements;
 - may include statements relating to past performance information for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon as (and is not) an indication of future performance;
 - may contain information from third-parties believed to be reliable, however, no representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The information in this presentation has been prepared with all reasonable care, however neither Serko (including its related entities), nor any of their directors, employees, agents or advisers give any representations or warranties (either express or implied) as to the accuracy or completeness of the information. To the maximum extent permitted by law, no such person/s shall have any liability whatsoever to any other person for any loss (including, without limitation, arising from any fault or negligence) arising from this presentation or any information supplied or omitted in connection with it.

Non-GAAP financial information does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities. The non-GAAP financial information included in this release has not been subject to review by auditors. Non-GAAP measures are used by management to monitor the business and are useful to provide investors to assess business performance.

Comparative figures are for the prior comparative period (FY23) unless otherwise stated.

Contents

- **04** CEO overview
- **11** Progress on strategy
- **19** Financial update
- 28 Outlook



CEO



CEO Overview

Successful FY24 execution delivering benefits



Booking.com for Business growth

Partnership renewed for further five years*



Strengthened market position

Retention and new growth in Australasia



Delivering operational leverage

On track for cashflow positive in FY25



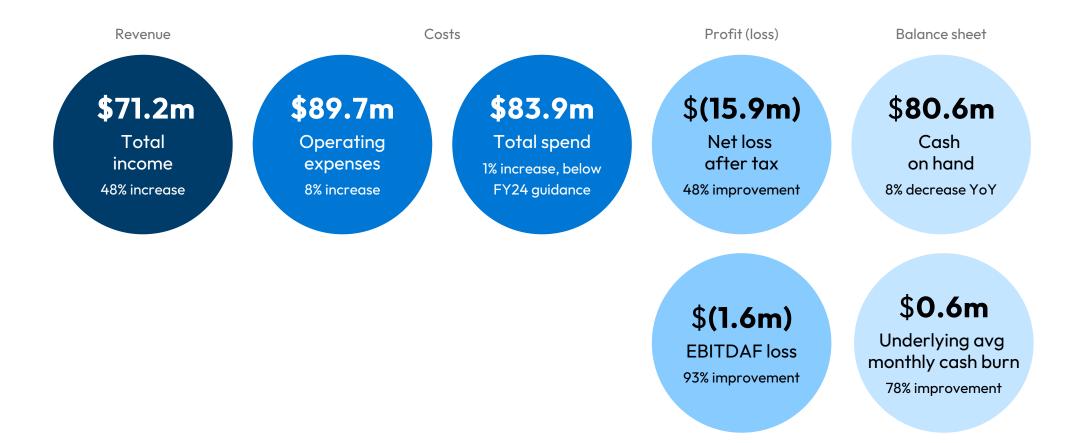
Enhanced executive and expertise

Strengthened executive capability to support scale

Realising the growth opportunity

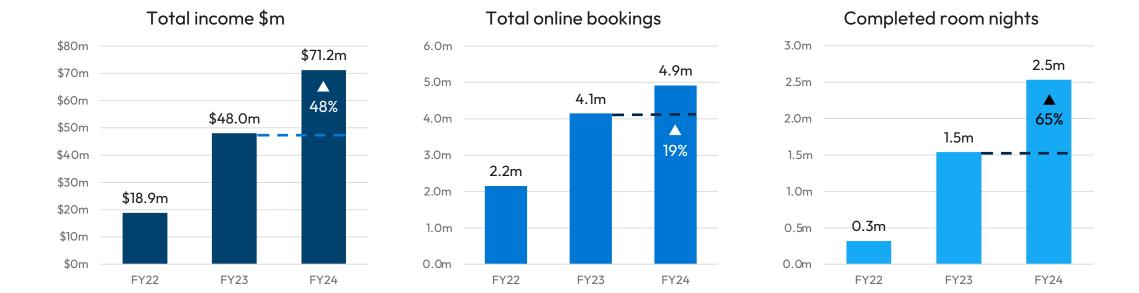
A sustained shift in how Serko operates

Strong performance, on track for FY25 cashflow positive



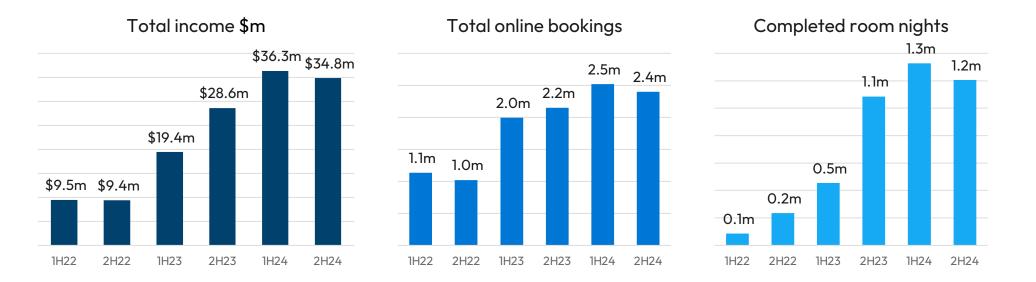
Delivering consistent year-on-year growth

- Growth driven by progress of Booking.com for Business and strengthened Australasian performance.
- Total income above the middle of the upwards revised guidance range provided in November.



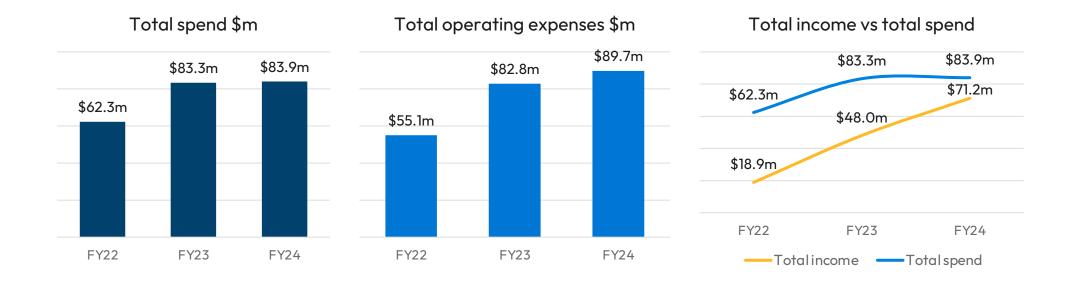
Annual growth driven by strong first half

- The first half benefitted from higher ARPB, favourable foreign exchange rates and higher-than-expected business travel volumes in Australasia.
- Second half revenue was lower than expected mainly driven by slower growth in completed room nights than projected, unanticipated seasonality in ARPCRN and a decline in the Euro:NZD exchange rate since guidance was updated in November 2023.

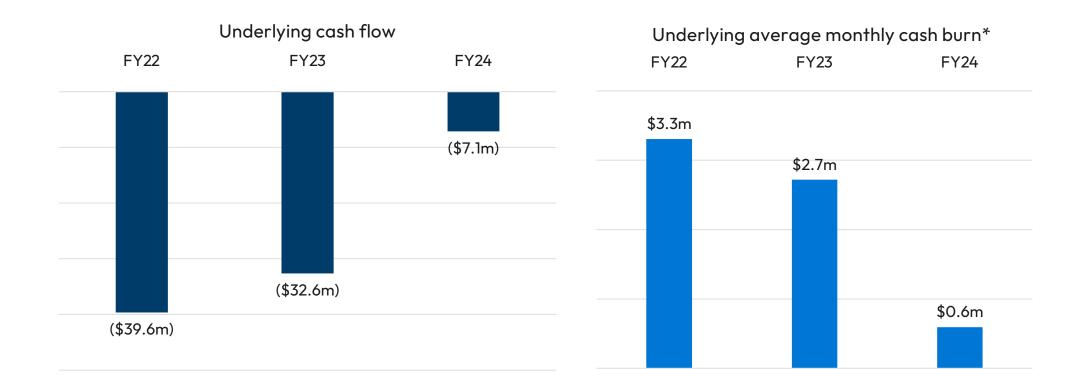


Sustainable, scalable growth remains critical focus

- Total spend of \$83.9m, up 1% on FY23 and below the FY24 guidance range of \$86 million to \$90 million.
- Total operating expenses, up 8% on FY23, reflecting an increase in amortisation and depreciation along with increased hosting and other operating expenses.
- Total spend as a percentage of total income has decreased from 174% in FY23 to 118% in FY24, a 56% year-onyear improvement. From FY22 to FY24 the total spend percentage of total income has decreased by 212%.



On track for positive cashflow for FY25



Progress on strategy

Progress on our strategic priorities

FY24 Business Highlights

\$4.3 million^{*} annualised net revenue following successful product experimentations

Experimentation

benefits

SUCCESS

Booking.com delivery and growth

65% increase in Completed Room Nights; renewal of partnership (in April 2024)

Unmanaged

Australasian market leadership

Strengthened market position with 13% increase in online bookings

Technology and product innovation

Strengthened product capabilities and integrations with continued enhancement of our technology platform

High employee engagement

Employee engagement increased to 78%, from 72% in FY23

Scaled and globally competitive business

FY23 – 25 Strategic Goals

Customer

revenue

Deliver an exceptionalEstablish significantcustomer experience (CX)market sharethrough experimentation-in unmanageddriven developmenttravel market

Managed revenue

Consistently grow market share in global

market share in global managed travel market through TMC partnerships and inorganic growth

Marketplace and content

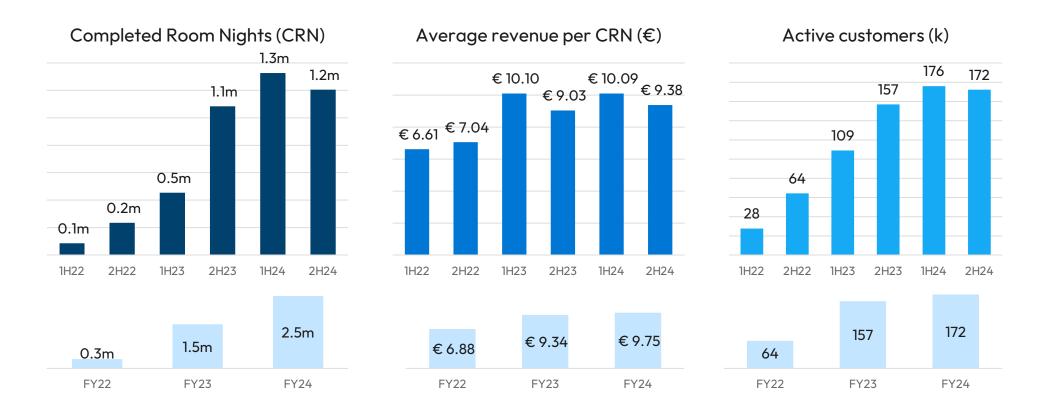
Commercialise the connected trip experience through an open platform

Culture

Develop a culture of engaged Serkodians aligned to our purpose, mission and values

* Estimate based on AB testing results in FY24 extrapolated for a full year using an average \$ booking rate

Upward trend with strong first half



Progress underpinned by innovation and execution

Examples of features rolled out in FY24



Content and servicing

Partnered with CWT to extend content offering, provide access to exclusive, loyalty earning rates and offer 24/7 support

Jun 2023

Room selection

Intuitive room selection experience that enables users to make better purchase decisions

Oct 2023

Travel tracking

Integration with real-time tool, Traxo, for enhanced traveller safety

Nov 2023

Travel receipts Streamlined expense

reimbursement

process

Dec 2023 Hotel

budgets

Spend control to drive compliance with company's travel policy

Mar 2024

Personalised stay

Search experience optimised for repeat travel



May 2024 Booking.com for Business named Travel Innovation of the Year



Oct 2023

Booking.com for Business named Best self-booking tool

Booking.com for Business plans



Foundation complete. Plans to increase growth being activated

Customer acquisition growth

- Testing new online marketing channels
- Developing product features that expand our addressable audience.

Active customer growth

- A combination of experimentally developed improvements to the B4B user interface, and
- Development of new features
 that help businesses
 efficiently administer their
 travel spend and safeguard
 their workforce.

Volume growth

- Enriching the B4B value proposition through a marketplace of discounted ancillary services
- Testing incentives and loyalty, as mechanisms to drive higher purchase frequency, and
- Improving post booking experience to drive higher retention rates.

Strengthened market position in Australasia

FY22

Online bookings up 13% in Australia and New Zealand

- Online bookings were up 13% in Australia and New Zealand to 3.9 million, the result of increased transaction volumes in Australasia and new customer wins.
- Rio Tinto, one of the largest Australian corporate travel accounts went live on Zeno during the first half via American Express Global Business Travel.

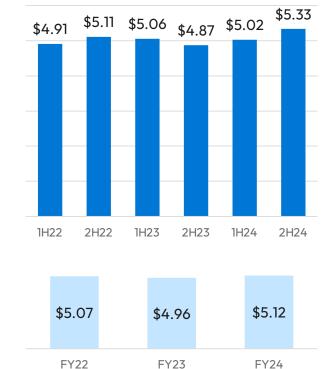


FY23

FY24

Australasia online bookings (m)

Australasia ARPB (\$)

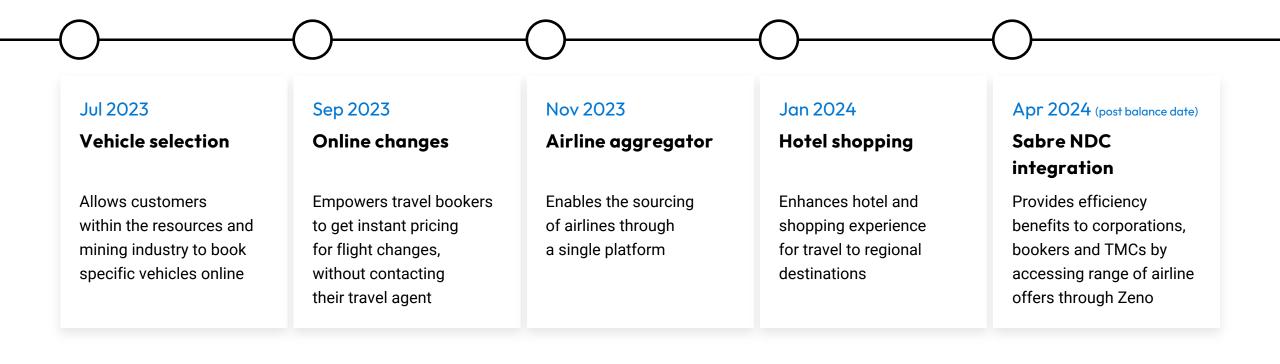


Continued strengthening of Zeno offer

Examples of features rolled out in FY24

MANAG

TRAVE



Progress on sustainability practices

()

Environment

- Completion of our inaugural mandatory Climate-Related Disclosures under the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standard reporting framework
- Improved carbon intensity performance from 11.68 to 9.82 (tCO₂e of GHG emissions per \$m of total income)

୍ଦ୍ର

Social

- New Guiding Principles introduced to guide our behaviours, decisions and actions
- High employee engagement, up from 72% in FY23 to 78% in FY24
- Internal appointments for new or existing roles increased to 29%, up from 17% last year
- Serkodians invested 1,800 hours of their time in our 'Day of Community'
- Achieved Advanced GenderTick accreditation
- Maintained a less than 1% median remuneration difference between males and females when comparing roles of comparable scope and complexity

(^Q) Q-Q Governance

- Improved capability in our board and executive team
- Refreshed executive remuneration structure
- Strengthened risk management practices through the business
- Materiality assessment completed, identifying areas that matter most to our stakeholders and the business
- Strengthened stakeholder engagement



Serko's 2024 ESG Report available now at www.serko.com/investors

Financial Update

Audited financial results for the 12 months to 31 March 2024

Net profit summary / EBITDAF reconciliation

- Continuing to achieve operating leverage as revenue grows.
- Weaker New Zealand dollar drove foreign exchange losses on forward exchange contracts used to provide an economic hedge for revenue.
- High interest rates drove stronger interest income.

| Net Profit Summary | 2024 | 2023 | change | change |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| EBITDAF Reconciliation | \$'m | \$'m | \$'m | % |
| Revenue | 68.8 | 46.5 | 22.3 | 48% |
| Other income | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 58% |
| Total income | 71.2 | 48.0 | 23.2 | 48% |
| Operating expenses | (89.7) | (82.8) | (6.9) | (8%) |
| Percentage of revenue | (130%) | (178%) | | |
| Foreign exchange gains/(losses) | (1.1) | 1.7 | (2.8) | (162%) |
| Net finance (expense)/income | 3.9 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 52% |
| Net (loss) before tax | (15.7) | (30.5) | 14.8 | 49% |
| Percentage of revenue | (23%) | (66%) | | |
| Income tax expense | (0.2) | (0.1) | (0.1) | (144%) |
| Net (loss) after tax | (15.9) | (30.5) | 14.7 | (48%) |
| Percentage of revenue | (23%) | (66%) | | |
| Deduct: net finance (expense)/income | (3.9) | (2.6) | (1.4) | (52%) |
| Add back: income tax | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 144% |
| Add back: depreciation and amortisation | 17.0 | 13.0 | 3.9 | 30% |
| Add back: net foreign exchange (gains)/losses | 1.1 | (1.7) | 2.8 | 162% |
| EBITDAF (loss) | (1.6) | (21.8) | 20.2 | 93% |
| Percentage of revenue | (2%) | (47%) | | |

Revenue analysis

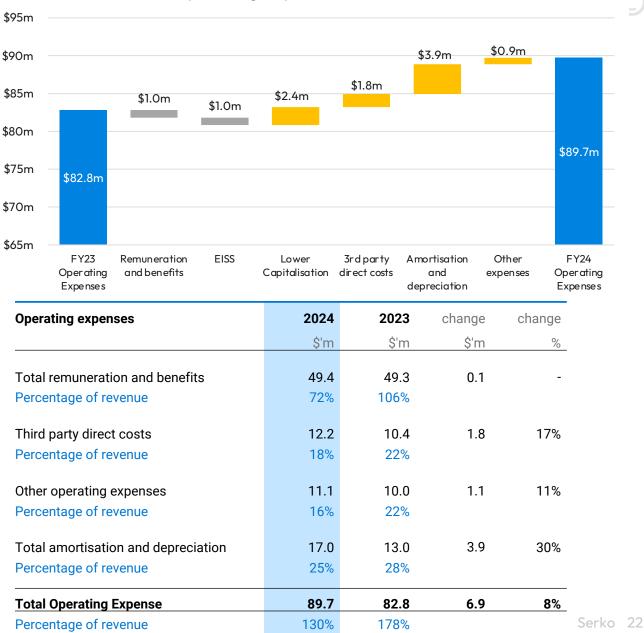
- Booking.com for Business partnership continues to drive growth in the Supplier Commissions category and the Europe and Other geography.
- Travel platform booking revenue grew driven by increased Australian and New Zealand business travel volumes and new customer wins.
- ARPB grew driven by the increased proportion of Booking.com for Business transactions.

| Revenue and other Income by Type | 2024 | 2023 | change | change |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | \$'m | \$'m | \$'m | % |
| Revenue – transaction and usage fees: | | | | |
| Travel platform booking revenue | 19.2 | 16.3 | 2.9 | 18% |
| Expense platform revenue | 5.3 | 5.0 | 0.3 | 7% |
| Supplier commissions revenue | 42.9 | 23.4 | 19.6 | 84% |
| Services revenue | 1.0 | 1.6 | (0.6) | (36%) |
| Other revenue | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | (2%) |
| Other Income | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 58% |
| Total revenue and other income | 71.2 | 48.0 | 23.2 | 48% |
| Operating Revenue by Geography | | | | |
| Australia | 20.6 | 18.1 | 2.4 | 13% |
| New Zealand | 3.0 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 20% |
| North America | 3.0 | 3.0 | - | (1%) |
| Europe and Other | 42.2 | 22.9 | 19.4 | 85% |
| Total Revenue | 68.8 | 46.5 | 22.3 | 48% |
| Total travel bookings (m) | 5.9 | 4.8 | 1.1 | 23% |
| Online bookings (m) | 4.9 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 19% |
| ARPB (travel related revenue only/online bookings) | \$12.71 | \$9.56 | \$3.15 | 33% |
| Average revenue per completed room night (ARPCRN) | €9.75 | €9.34 | €0.41 | 4% |

Operating Expenses FY24 v FY23

Operating expenses

- Serko has maintained cost control for FY24 while continuing to drive the business towards its growth objectives.
- Total remuneration and benefits were flat reflecting lower remuneration and benefits and EISS costs largely offset by lower capitalisation of development resource.
- Third party direct costs increased broadly in line with increased online travel booking volumes.
- Amortisation has increased reflecting a higher proportion of intangibles being amortised over three years rather than five years.

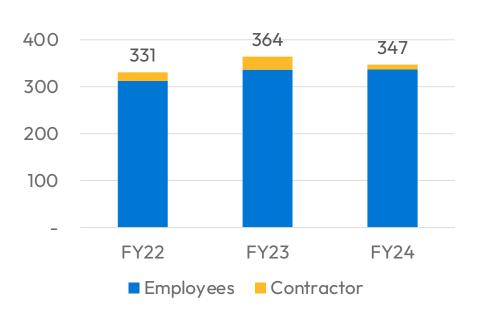


Total spend

- Total Spend for the year was held almost flat, increasing to \$83.9 million from \$83.3 million (1% increase).
- Increases in Other operating expenses and Third party direct costs were largely offset by lower remuneration and benefits and EISS costs.

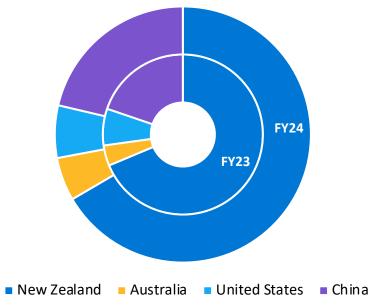
| Total Spend | 2024 \$'m | 2023 \$'m | change \$'m | change % |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Expenses from ordinary activities | 89.7 | 82.8 | 6.9 | 8% |
| Add back: capitalised development | 11.2 | 13.6 | (2.4) | (17%) |
| Deduct: depreciation and amortisation | (17.0) | (13.0) | (3.9) | (30%) |
| Total Spend | 83.9 | 83.3 | 0.6 | 1% |
| Percentage of revenue | 122% | 179% | | |

Headcount



Total headcount

Geography of headcount



Product design and development

- Product design and development (PD&D) costs is a non-GAAP measure representing the internal and external costs related to PD&D that have been included in operating expenses or capitalised as computer software development during the period plus amortisation of previously capitalised PD&D.
- Total PD&D expenditure decreased slightly driven by reductions in contractors as Serko completed several major projects.

| Product Design and Development Expenditure | 2024 | 2023 | Change | Change |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | \$'m | \$'m | \$'m | % |
| | | | | |
| Total Product Design & Development | 40.7 | 41.7 | (1.0) | (2%) |
| Percentage of revenue | 59% | 90% | | |
| Less: capitalised product development costs | (11.2) | (13.6) | 2.4 | 17% |
| Percentage of Product Design & Development costs | 28% | 33% | | |
| | | | | |
| Total Product Design & Development (excluding amortisation) | 29.5 | 28.2 | 1.3 | 5% |
| Percentage of revenue | 43% | 61% | | |
| | | | | |
| Add: Amortisation of capitalised development costs | 15.3 | 11.2 | 4.2 | 37% |
| Total | 44.8 | 39.3 | 5.5 | 14% |
| Percentage of revenue | 65% | 85% | | |

Underlying cash flow

- Underlying cash flow is a proxy for free cash flow and excludes movements between cash and short term investments, cash flows related to capital raises and unusual items from a timing perspective.
- Underlying cash flow has improved as Serko achieves operational leverage on strong revenue growth.

| Adjusted Cash flow | 2024 | 2023 | Change | Change |
|--|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
| | \$'m | \$'m | \$'m | % |
| | | | | |
| Adjusted cash flows from operating activities | 4.7 | (19.2) | 23.9 | 125% |
| Adjusted cash flows from investing activities | (11.4) | (14.0) | 2.6 | 18% |
| Adjusted cash flows from financing activities | - | - | - | - |
| Net foreign exchange differences | (0.4) | 0.5 | (0.9) | (178%) |
| Underlying cash flow | (7.1) | (32.6) | 25.5 | 78% |
| | | | | |
| Average monthly underlying cash burn | (0.6) | (2.7) | 2.1 | 78 % |
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term deposits | | | | |
| at beginning of year | 87.7 | 124.5 | (36.8) | (30%) |
| Add back adjustments: | | | | |
| One-off payment relating to 2022 made in 2023 | - | (4.1) | 4.1 | 100% |
| Reported Cash, cash equivalents and short-term deposits at the end of the year | 80.6 | 87.7 | (7.1) | (8%) |

Balance sheet

- Serko's balance sheet remains strong with cash and short-term investments of \$80.6 million and no debt.
- Intangibles decreased as the Group's software assets are amortised at a greater rate than capitalisation of internal development.

| Balance Sheet | 2024 | 2023 | Change | Change |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| | \$'m | \$'m | \$'m | % |
| | | | | |
| Cash and Short Term Deposits | 80.6 | 87.7 | (7.1) | (8%) |
| Other Current Assets | 14.8 | 13.8 | 0.9 | 7% |
| Intangibles | 31.1 | 35.0 | (3.9) | (11%) |
| Other Non Current Assets | 3.6 | 4.3 | (0.7) | (16%) |
| Total Assets | 130.1 | 140.9 | (10.8) | (8%) |
| | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | 13.3 | 12.2 | 1.1 | 9% |
| Non Current Liabilities | 1.1 | 2.7 | (1.7) | (61%) |
| Equity | 115.7 | 125.9 | (10.2) | (8%) |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 130.1 | 140.9 | (10.8) | (8%) |



Outlook

Serko anticipates demand for business travel in its key markets to remain strong.

Serko expects new unmanaged customer acquisition and activation initiatives to drive increased volumes and total income during the FY25 year, weighted to the second half. Serko also anticipates growth at FY24 levels in its Australasian business.

For the FY25 year, Serko anticipates total income in the range of \$85m-\$92m.

In line with previous statements, Serko expects to be cashflow positive for FY25.

With \$80.6 million cash on hand at 31 March 2024 and no debt, Serko is well positioned to consider organic and inorganic investments where these would advance strategic objectives.

Risks to the achievement of Serko's FY25 goals include the precise timing of delivery of initiatives and subsequent benefits, currency and ARPCRN movements, and geopolitical and macro-economic factors.



Appendix

Definitions

Non-GAAP (generally accepted accounting practices) financial measures do not have standardised meanings prescribed by GAAP and therefore may not be comparable to similar financial information presented by other entities. Non-GAAP measures are used by management to monitor the business and are considered useful to provide information to investors to assess business performance. Reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to GAAP measures can be found within the Annual Report and this Investor Presentation.

- Active customers (unmanaged) is a non-GAAP measure comprising the number of companies who have made a booking in the preceding 12-month period.
- **ARPB or Average Revenue Per Booking** is a non-GAAP measure. Serko uses this as a useful indicator of the revenue value per travel booking. ARPB for travel-related revenue is calculated as travel-related revenue divided by the total number of online bookings.
- **ARPCRN or Average Revenue per Completed Room Night** is a non-GAAP measure and comprises the gross unmanaged supplier commissions revenue per completed room night for revenue generating hotel transactions.
- Australasia: New Zealand and Australia
- **Carbon Intensity** is a non-GAAP measure comprising the total Serko Greenhouse Gas emissions in (tonnes of CO₂ emitted in the period) relative to the Total Income (\$m) earned by Serko over the same period.
- · Cash on hand is a non-GAAP measure comprising cash and short term investments.
- **CRN or Completed room nights** is a non-GAAP measure comprising the number of unmanaged hotel room nights which have been booked and the traveller has completed the stay at the hotel.
- **EBITDAF** is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before the deduction of costs relating to Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Foreign Currency (Gains)/Losses and Fair value measurement.

Definitions (continued)

- **EBITDAF** is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before the deduction of costs relating to Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Foreign Currency (Gains)/Losses and Fair value measurement.
- **Headcount** is a non-GAAP measure comprising of the number of employees (excluding casual workers and employees on maternity leave) and contractors employed on the last day of the period.
- Managed customers is a non-GAAP term referring to companies that make online bookings through travel management companies.
- **Online Bookings** is a non-GAAP measure comprising the number of travel bookings made using Serko's Zeno and Serko Online platforms.
- **Operating expenses** is a non-GAAP measure comprising expenses excluding costs relating to taxation, interest, finance expenses and foreign exchange gains and losses.
- PD&D or Product design and development costs are a non-GAAP measure representing the internal and external costs related to the design, development and maintenance of Serko's platforms, including costs within operating expenses and amortisation. It excludes capitalised development costs.
- **Total spend** is a non-GAAP measure comprising of operating expenses and capitalised development costs. It excludes depreciation and amortisation.
- Total travel bookings include both online and offline bookings. Offline bookings are system automated bookings.
- **Underlying cash flow** is a non-GAAP measure comprising cash flows excluding movements between cash and short term investments, cash flows related to capital raises and exceptional items from a timing perspective.
- **Unmanaged customers** is a non-GAAP term referring companies who make online bookings through Serko's Booking.com for Business platform.

FY24 results summary

| | 1H23 | 2H23 | FY23 | 1H24 | 2H24 | FY24 | FY24 v FY23 % |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| Financial (\$m) | | | | | | | |
| Total income | \$19.4m | \$28.6m | \$48.0m | \$36.3m | \$34.8m | \$71.2m | 48% |
| Total operating expenses | \$42.3m | \$40.5m | \$82.8m | \$45.3m | \$44.4m | \$89.7m | 8% |
| Total spend | \$41.1m | \$42.2m | \$83.3m | \$42.2m | \$41.8m | \$83.9m | 1% |
| EBITDAF gain/(loss) | (\$16.9m) | (\$4.9m) | (\$21.8m) | (\$0.8m) | (\$0.8m) | (\$1.6m) | 93% |
| Net gain/(loss) after tax | (\$19.7m) | (\$10.8m) | (\$30.5m) | (\$7.2m) | (\$8.7m) | (\$15.9m) | 48% |
| Average monthly cash burn | \$3.6m | \$2.5m | \$3.1m | \$0.6m | \$0.6m | \$0.6m | (81%) |
| Underlying average monthly cash burn | \$3.6m | \$1.8m | \$2.7m | \$0.6m | \$0.6m | \$0.6m | (78%) |
| Operational | | | | | | | |
| Online bookings (millions) | 2.0m | 2.2m | 4.1m | 2.5m | 2.4m | 4.9m | 19% |
| Completed room nights (millions) | 0.5m | 1.1m | 1.5m | 1.3m | 1.2m | 2.5m | 65% |
| ARPB | \$7.85 | \$11.16 | \$9.56 | \$12.88 | \$12.53 | \$12.71 | 33% |
| ARPCRN | €10.10 | €9.03 | €9.34 | €10.09 | €9.38 | €9.75 | 4% |
| Active Customers (000) | 109 | 157 | 157 | 176 | 172 | 172 | 10% |

א_⊕ 180+

countries with active users

4.9 million+

trips booked annually

640,000+

registered customers across the globe Serko

2007 founded

5 offices

over New Zealand, USA, Australia, China size of our team

340+





Annual Report 2024 Serko

This Annual Report is dated 28 May 2024 and is signed on behalf of the Board of Directors (Board) of Serko Limited by Claudia Batten, Chair, and Darrin Grafton, Chief Executive Officer (CEO).

Claudia Batten Chair

Darrin Grafton Chief Executive Officer

Contents



Serko at a glance

180 +

countries with active users

4.9 million +

trips booked annually

640,000 +

registered customers across the globe



Darrin Grafton CEO & Co-founder

66

Something incredible happens when people come together. That's why we travel. But all too often, we run into distractions. Schedule changes, expense reports, a bad night's sleep. And a million other things.

We believe there's a better way. We're constantly innovating to remove friction from travel, designing our platform to transform the mundane into an experience. So when you are together, there's more room for magic to happen.

Our purpose

We bring people together

Our vision

Create a connected, frictionless travel experience

Our mission

Build the world's leading business travel marketplace Year in review

Financial highlights

Successful execution of our priorities, in an often complex and uncertain external environment, has led to significantly improved financial outcomes. Total income was \$71.2 million — up 48% and above the middle of the guidance range revised upwards in November.

| Revenue | Total income \$71.2m 4 8% | |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Costs | Operating expenses | Total spend |
| | \$89.7m 🔺 8% | \$83.9m 🔺 1% |
| Profit (Loss) | Net loss after tax | EBITDAF [*] Loss |
| | \$(15.9m) | \$(1.6m) |
| | 48% improvement | 93% improvement |
| Balance Sheet | Cash on hand | Avg cash burn/month |
| | \$80.6m | \$0.6m |
| | 8% decrease | 78% improvement |

* EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Impairment, Foreign Exchange gains/losses and Fair value remeasurements.

Year in review

Business highlights

Underpinning Serko's progress has been a deliberate and sustained shift in how we operate. We are seeing benefits from strengthened leadership and expertise, a scalable operating model and targeted investment to support innovation and growth. Today, Serko is a more robust and dynamic business as we pursue the next phase of our strategy.



FY24 Business Highlights

Experimentation benefits

\$4.3 million* annualised net revenue following successful product experimentations

Booking.com delivery and growth

65% increase in Completed Room Nights; renewal of partnership (in April 2024)

Australasian market leadership

Strengthened market position with 13% increase in online bookings

Technology and product innovation

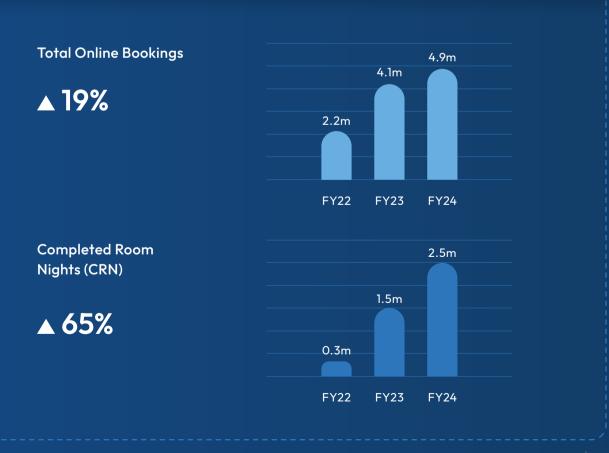
Strengthened product capabilities and integrations with continued enhancement of our technology platform

High employee engagement

Employee engagement increased to 78%, from 72% in FY23

All comparatives are year on year unless otherwise stated.

* Estimate based on AB testing results in FY24 extrapolated for a full year using an average \$ booking rate.



Dear shareholders,

Our strong performance in the past financial year is the result of Serko's single-minded focus on building a globally-competitive business at scale across multiple periods.

Most recently, this focus has included the establishment, growth and renewal of our partnership with Booking.com, strengthened market leadership in Australasia, and strong recovery out of the pandemic.

In this year's annual report we are pleased to share material progress on our priorities and significantly improved financial outcomes.

Two years ago, coming out of COVID, Serko's total income was \$18.9 million. Since then, we have defined our strategy and have executed against this and now, for FY24, we are reporting total income of \$71.2 million. Underlying average monthly cash burn two years ago was \$3.3 million. For FY24, it has reduced to just \$0.6 million.

Underpinning Serko's progress has been a deliberate and sustained shift in how we operate. We are seeing benefits from strengthened leadership and expertise, a scalable operating model, and targeted investment to support innovation and growth. Today Serko is a more robust and dynamic business as we pursue the next phase of our strategy.

There is still much more potential to be realised. We are driven to being the most innovative company we can be - for all our stakeholders: our partners, our customers, our people and our investors.

Our purpose sits at the centre of our ambitions: to bring people together, through a connected, frictionless travel experience. We have built strong foundations with our current strategy (FY23-25) and we are now turning our minds to our plans beyond FY25. We look forward to sharing details with you in the second half of the year.

FY24 summary

For the FY24 year, Serko achieved total income of \$71.2 million, up 48% on the FY23 year, and above the middle of the guidance range as revised upwards in November. This was driven by an increase in online bookings, up 19% to 4.9 million and increased ARPB.

Total spend was \$83.9 million, below the 2024 guidance range of \$86 million to \$90 million and up 1% from \$83.3 million in FY23.

EBITDAF losses were \$1.6 million, down from \$21.8 million, a 93% improvement and net losses after tax were \$15.9 million, down from \$30.5 million, a 48% improvement.

Higher revenue and limited cost growth in the period has led to an 78% reduction in average underlying monthly cash burn from \$2.7 million in FY23 to \$0.6 million in FY24.

Unmanaged travel

In April 2024, we announced the renewal of our partnership with Booking.com for a further five years. This is a significant milestone for Serko – providing a strong foundation for global scale.

We have continued to see overall growth in the Booking.com for Business partnership, underpinned by Completed Room Nights rising 65% to 2.5 million. Active customers using the Booking.com for Business platform increased 10% across the year to approximately 172,000. Average Revenue per Completed Room Night was up 4% on FY23. This reflects the successful execution of the partnership to date and the strength of the opportunities ahead. The progress made, including customer acquisition and activation alongside important enhancements to the Booking.com for Business offer, has directly driven material revenue for Serko.

The foundations are in place and we are now implementing further scaling initiatives with Booking.com to drive increases in volumes.

Managed travel

Online bookings increased 13% in Australasia from 3.4 million to 3.9 million. Rio Tinto, one of the largest corporate travel accounts in Australia, went live on Zeno during the year via American Express Global Business Travel.

We continue to see potential in Australasia underpinned by new and existing customers. We have continued to deliver product improvements to our partners in the past year through a strengthened Zeno offering.

Balance sheet strength

Serko remains well capitalised with no debt. At 31 March, our cash on hand was \$80.6 million with underlying average monthly cash burn at \$0.6 million, a 78% improvement.

Board and management

In February, AI and data technology entrepreneur Dr Sean Gourley joined the Board as an Independent Non-executive Director. Sean has impressive experience as a business and technology leader, including establishing and growing two ground-breaking Silicon Valley technology businesses.

He has been a force in the commercialisation of scaled data and AI solutions for more than a decade, with a focus on the United States. He is already proving an asset for Serko as we drive international growth.

Sean will be standing for election at the Annual Meeting.

During the year, Joydip Das and Liz Fraser joined our Executive team — from multi-national firms — as Chief Product Officer and Chief Revenue Officer respectively. Both roles are new within Serko and Joydip and Liz are already delivering significant upside with their relevant and compelling backgrounds.

A sustainable Serko

We are committed to doing what is right for our business, people, customers and communities. We believe strong environmental, social and governance (ESG) practices give Serko its social licence to operate, as well as creating long-term value for our business.

We have continued to develop our sustainability practices over the past year and are pleased to report our progress in our latest ESG Report — and Climate-Related Disclosures, released alongside this annual report.

Outlook

Serko anticipates demand for business travel in its key markets to remain strong.

Serko expects new unmanaged customer acquisition and activation initiatives to drive increased volumes and total income during the FY25 year, weighted to the second half. Serko also anticipates growth at FY24 levels in its Australasian business.

For the FY25 year, Serko anticipates total income in the range of \$85 million – \$92 million.

In line with previous statements, Serko expects to be cashflow positive for FY25.

With \$80.6 million cash on hand at 31 March 2024 and no debt, Serko is well positioned to consider organic and inorganic investments where these would advance strategic objectives.

Risks to the achievement of Serko's FY25 goals include the precise timing of delivery of initiatives and subsequent benefits, currency and ARPCRN movements, and geopolitical and macro-economic factors.

Thank you

Thank you to you our shareholders for your engagement and support. Thank you to our partners for allowing us to work with you — to help you and your customers do business when you need to travel. And thank you to our team. The Board and the Executive Team see your dedication in all the hard work you do.

We look forward to another incredible year in FY25.





Claudia Batten Chair





Darrin Grafton CEO & Co-founder

Our strategy

Our strategy provides our stakeholders – employees, customers, end users, partners, suppliers, shareholders and others – with a clear sense of what drives us, where we are heading and how we will create long-term value.

Our current strategy is for the period FY23 – FY25. In the coming months we will be developing Serko's strategy for beyond FY25. We look forward to sharing this with you.

FY23 – FY25 strategic goals

1

Customer

success

Deliver an exceptional customer experience (CX) through experimentation

2

Unmanaged

revenue

Establish significant market share in the unmanaged travel market

3

Managed

revenue

Consistently grow market share in the global managed travel market through TMC partnerships and inorganic growth

4

Marketplace and content

Commercialise connected trip experience through an open platform

5

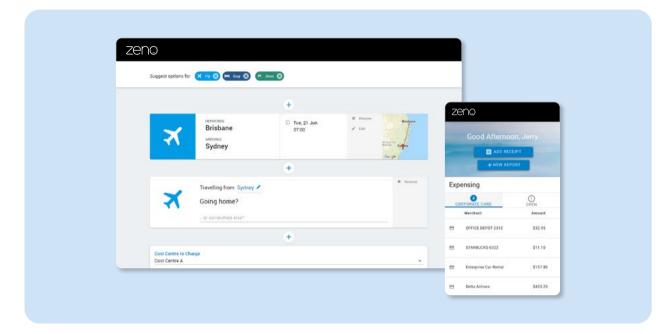
Culture

Create a culture of engaged Serkodians aligned to our purpose, mission and values

Our products

zeno

Zeno is an integrated travel and expense platform that is revolutionising the world of corporate travel and expense management globally.



Zeno Travel

Zeno Travel is an online booking platform for mid to large size companies that have managed travel programmes (generally with a travel policy and a travel management company to support them).

With Zeno, travellers get an interface like the leisure travel sites they're used to, an extensive range of booking choices and personalised trip recommendations that speed up travel bookings. Travel managers get to add their own travel policies and negotiated rates and prioritise preferred suppliers so travellers see the best prices for trips and stay in budget. The result is better cost control and programme compliance coupled with increased traveller satisfaction.

Zeno is available through our worldwide network of travel management company partners.

Serko generates revenue through corporate customers paying a booking fee per transaction and through commission received from suppliers.

Zeno Expense

Zeno Expense automates corporate card and out-of-pocket expense submission, reconciliation and reimbursement. Employees take photos or upload receipts, add coding details and submit their expenses on the go. To make things even simpler, Zeno offers automated integrations with travel providers such as Uber for Business.

Zeno's intelligent technology helps to identify and manage out-of-policy claims and expense claim fraud, dramatically streamlining the expense administration function. Detailed reporting gives approvers and finance teams a more accurate picture of business expenses and potential problem areas.

Serko generates revenue through corporate customers paying a fee per active user or per expense report submitted.

Booking.com business

| BOOK STAY | BOOK FLIGHTS | BOOK RENTAL C | CAR | BOOK A TRIP |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Where are you headed? | Check-in | Checkou | Jt | |
| | | | Ō | Search |
| Manage Bookings | | | Travel Sper | nd Tracker 🔹 |
| ~ | | Change | | |
| × = | | Cancel | | |
| | | | | |

Booking.com for Business · Powered by Zeno

Booking.com for Business is the free, all-in-one business travel platform designed for small to medium-sized businesses (SMEs). Company users can book and manage complete trips for themselves or their teams, including accommodation, flights and rental cars — with no fees or ongoing subscription costs.

Combining Zeno's functionality with Booking.com's simplicity and brand recognition

- Administrators and travellers can easily make corporate travel bookings in one place no need to search multiple sites and tabs.
- Choose from 2.5+ million properties, 420+ airlines and 40,000 car rental locations around the world.
- Whether a business employs one person or 500, there's no limit to how many can use Booking.com for Business and there are no fees.
- Companies can save with exclusive business rates, enjoy Genius rewards and earn loyalty points with favourite hotel chains, airlines and rental car companies.
- Complimentary 24/7 travel assistance is available by phone or email.

Serko generates revenue through supplier commission from travel bookings completed through Booking.com for Business.

ESG Report highlights

Working towards a sustainable future

As we grow and connect increasing numbers of business travellers, we are committed to doing what is right for our business, people, customers, investors and communities. We believe strong ESG practices give Serko its social licence to operate, as well as creating long-term value for our business.

Our latest ESG Report — and Climate-Related Disclosures — provides Serko's stakeholders with a view of the Company's ESG performance and activities in the year ended 31 March 2024.



Environment

We are committed to continually improving our efficiency and reducing our impact on the environment.

Our direct environmental footprint is relatively small and made up largely from third-party data centres, office energy consumption, employee travel and the typical consumables of a technology business.

We believe there is an opportunity to play a role in reducing the environmental impact of business travel by providing technology that enables and encourages our customers to make smart, sustainable decisions.

FY24 progress and highlights

- Completion of our inaugural mandatory Climate-related Disclosures under the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standard reporting framework
- Improved carbon intensity performance from 11.68 to 9.82 (tCO₂e of GHG emissions per \$m of total income)

Introduction of Materiality Assessment

We engaged external advisers to help us understand and prioritise the environmental, social, governance and commercial areas that matter most to our stakeholders and our business.

The materiality assessment provides a strong foundation for our strategy. By identifying and ranking the material topics, we are ensuring our strategy focuses on areas with the greatest impact and that we can communicate our progress more effectively.

A summary of outcomes from the assessment is in the ESG Report.

B

Serko's 2024 ESG Report available now at www.serko.com/investors



Social

Our culture is anchored by a clear company purpose, vision and guiding principles. They define how we operate together as a team and how we interact with our customers and partners.

Giving back to the communities we operate in is incredibly important to us. Each year, all Serkodians are given a full day to spend working on local community initiatives that are meaningful to them.



Governance

A key focus for the Board is to oversee and support the delivery of Serko's strategy, which is primarily directed at the Booking.com partnership and unlocking the US market.

Other governance activities across Serko in the past year include succession planning, ensuring appropriate remuneration structures and levels, embedding risk management and improving stakeholder engagement.

FY24 progress and highlights

- New Guiding Principles introduced to guide our behaviours, decisions and actions
- High employee engagement, up from 72% in FY23 to 78% in FY24
- Internal appointments for new or existing roles increased to 29%, up from 17% last year
- Serkodians invested 1,800 hours of their time in our 'Day of Community'
- Achieved Advanced GenderTick accreditation
- Maintained a less than 1% median remuneration difference between males and females when comparing roles of comparable scope and complexity

FY24 progress and highlights

- · Improved capability in our Board and Executive team
- · Refreshed executive remuneration structure
- Strengthened risk management practices through the business
- Materiality assessment completed, identifying areas that matter most to our stakeholders and business
- · Strengthened stakeholder engagement

Our leadership

Board of Directors



Claudia Batten

Independent Non-executive Director, Chair, New Zealand Appointed 30 April 2014, re-elected August 2023

Claudia has been a founding member of two highly successful entrepreneurial ventures. The first venture was Massive Incorporated, a network for advertising in video games. Massive was sold to Microsoft in 2006. In 2009 she co-founded Victors & Spoils ('V&S'), the first advertising agency built on the principles of crowdsourcing. V&S was majority acquired by French holding company Havas Worldwide in 2011. Claudia is a strong supporter of the New Zealand start-up scene as an active mentor and adviser. She is also a Director of Air New Zealand and Vista Group. Claudia holds an LLB (Hons) and BCA from Victoria University (Wellington).



Jan Dawson

Independent Non-executive Director, New Zealand Appointed on 18 August 2021, elected August 2022

Jan is Chair of Ports of Auckland Limited. She was previously Chair of Westpac New Zealand, Deputy Chair for Air New Zealand, and a Director of Beca, AIG NZ and Meridian Energy Limited, and a member of the University of Auckland Council. She was a partner of KPMG for 30 years and the Chair and Chief Executive of KPMG New Zealand from 2006 until 2011. She holds a Bachelor of Commerce from the University of Auckland and is a fellow of the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants and a fellow of the Institute of Directors in New Zealand.



Sean Gourley

Independent Non-executive Director, New Zealand Appointed on 1 February 2024, up for election in 2024

Sean has established and grown two ground-breaking Silicon Valley technology companies: Primer, an AI and machine-learning company where he was CEO from 2015 to 2023, and Quid, an AI-powered visualisation company where he was Chief Technology Officer. In his early career, he was a research scientist at NASA and a research fellow at the University of Oxford where he published ground-breaking research into the mathematics of war in leading science journal Nature. He also served on the board of Anadarko Petroleum, a US-based Fortune 500 energy company, from 2015 until its acquisition in 2019. Dr Gourley has a Master of Science majoring in physics from the University of Canterbury (NZ) and a PhD in physics from the University of Oxford, which he attended as a Rhodes Scholar.



Darrin Grafton

Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer & Co-founder Appointed 5 April 2007, re-elected August 2022

Darrin has more than 30 years' experience in travel technology and is a recognised industry innovator, previously named as one of the top 25 most influential executives in the travel industry by the BTN Group. Darrin has held directorships and senior management positions across a number of private and public companies, including the Gullivers Travel Group. In 2021 Darrin was awarded the INFINZ Leadership Award and has previously been awarded the NZX Hi-Tech Entrepreneur Award. He is a member of the Institute of IT Professionals NZ and the Institute of Directors in New Zealand.



Clyde McConaghy

Independent Non-executive Director, Australia Appointed 30 April 2014, re-elected August 2022

Clyde is based in Australia. He is the founder of Optima Boards, providing independent director and advisory services to public, private, family office and charitable entities around the world. Clyde has worked in publishing, media, online and technology sectors, living in the United Kingdom (UK), Germany, China and Australia. He is a director of Neuroscience Research Australia and holds a BBus (University of South Australia), as well as an MBA from Cranfield University (UK). Clyde is a fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.



Bob Shaw

Executive Director, Chief Strategy Officer & Co-founder Appointed 5 April 2007, re-elected August 2021 (up for re-election in 2024)

Bob has been involved in transforming the travel industry since 1987, collaborating with the world's leading airlines, travel agencies and global distribution systems. He has held a number of directorships and senior management positions in various high-profile ventures, including Gullivers Travel Group and Interactive Technologies. Bob has been a past finalist for the EY Entrepreneur of the Year Award. He is a member of the Institute of IT Professionals NZ, the Institute of Directors NZ/Australia and was awarded the New Zealand Certificate in Data Processing.

Our leadership

Executive Team



Darrin Grafton

Chief Executive Officer (CEO), Executive Director & Co-founder

Darrin has more than 30 years' experience in travel technology and is a recognised industry innovator, previously named as one of the top 25 most influential executives in the travel industry by the BTN Group. Darrin has held directorships and senior management positions across a number of private and public companies, including the Gullivers Travel Group. In 2021 Darrin was awarded the INFINZ Leadership Award and has previously been awarded the NZX Hi-Tech Entrepreneur Award. He is a member of the Institute of IT Professionals NZ and the Institute of Directors in New Zealand.



Joydip Das

Chief Product Officer (CPO)

Joydip has more than 25 years' experience building software products and platforms for multiple technology start-ups and enterprise software companies in the United States (US). He's passionate about creating productled cultures and operational models to help forward-thinking technology companies navigate the challenges of innovation and scalable growth.



Liz Fraser

Chief Revenue Officer (CRO)

Liz previously held the role of Commercial Director at MediaWorks. Prior to this role, Liz worked at Air New Zealand in various roles, including Regional General Manager of the Americas region based in Los Angeles, as well as General Manager Customer. Before joining the airline, Liz worked in the media industry at TVNZ, MSN and MediaWorks TV. Liz is also the Chair of Crescendo Trust of Aotearoa.



Charlie Nowaczek Chief Operating Officer (COO)

Charlie has over 25 years' experience as an operations executive and management adviser, specialising in business transformation and operational excellence. Over the last decade he has been COO for a number of technology start-ups in the US and Canada.



Shane Sampson

Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

Shane joined Serko with over 30 years' experience in finance and commercial leadership roles at Vector, Spark and Pulse Energy and most recently as the CFO of PushPay. Shane has a BCA and LLB (Hons) from Victoria University of Wellington and is a member of Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand.



Rachael Satherley Chief People Officer (CPO)

Rachael has 20 years' experience in people leadership roles across Europe, North America and Asia-Pacific, most recently with Expedia Group. She has a passion for unlocking individual, team and organisational potential through transformation.



Bob Shaw

Chief Strategy Officer (CSO), Executive Director & Co-founder

Bob has been involved in transforming the travel industry since 1987, collaborating with the world's leading airlines, travel agencies and global distribution systems. He has held a number of directorships and senior management positions in various high-profile ventures, including Gullivers Travel Group and Interactive Technologies. Bob has been a past finalist for the EY Entrepreneur of the Year Award. He is a member of the Institute of IT Professionals NZ, the Institute of Directors NZ/Australia and was awarded the New Zealand Certificate in Data Processing.



Simon Young

Acting Chief Technology Officer (ACTO)

Simon has more than 20 years' experience in local and global technology companies and joined Serko as the Vice President (VP) of Engineering in 2023. He has held a number of executive leadership roles, including as Chief Product & Technology Officer at Trade Me and VP of Engineering at Halter.

Management commentary

Please read the following commentary with the financial statements and the related notes in this Report. Some parts of this commentary include information regarding the plans and strategy for the business and include forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties.

Actual results and the timing of certain events may differ materially from future results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following commentary. All amounts are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZD), except where indicated. All references to a year are the financial year ended 31 March 2024, unless otherwise stated.

Non-GAAP (generally accepted accounting practice) measures have been included, as we believe they provide useful information for readers to assist in understanding Serko's financial performance. Non-GAAP financial measures do not have standardised meanings and should not be viewed in isolation or considered as substitutes for measures reported in accordance with New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (NZ IFRS). These measures have not been independently audited or reviewed.

Business results

(**\$15.7m**)

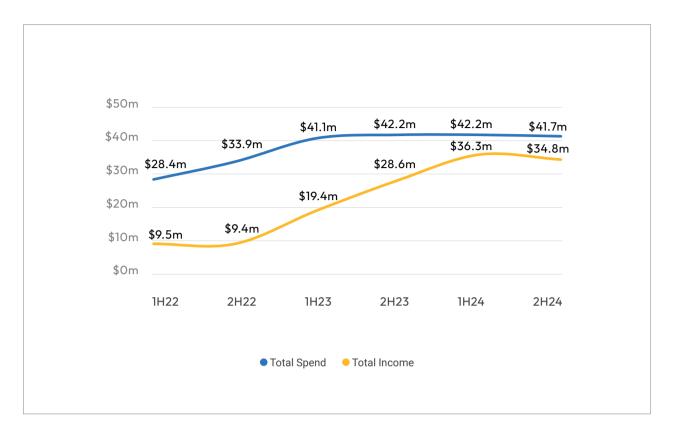
Net loss before tax

| 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|----------|--|--|--|
| (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| 68,761 | 46,492 | 22,269 | 48% |
| 2,424 | 1,533 | 891 | 58% |
| 71,185 | 48,025 | 23,160 | 48% |
| (89,735) | (82,819) | (6,916) | (8%) |
| (131%) | (178%) | | |
| (1,084) | 1,737 | (2,821) | (162%) |
| 3,948 | 2,596 | 1,352 | 52% |
| (15,686) | (30,461) | 14,775 | (49%) |
| (23%) | (66%) | | |
| (193) | (79) | (114) | (144%) |
| (15,879) | (30,540) | 14,661 | 48% |
| (23%) | (66%) | | |
| | (\$000) 68,761 2,424 71,185 (89,735) (131%) (1,084) 3,948 (15,686) (23%) (193) (15,879) | (\$000) (\$000) 68,761 46,492 2,424 1,533 71,185 48,025 (89,735) (82,819) (131%) (178%) (1,084) 1,737 3,948 2,596 (15,686) (30,461) (23%) (66%) (193) (79) (15,879) (30,540) | (\$000) (\$000) (\$000) (\$000) (\$000) (\$000) 68,761 46,492 22,269 2,424 1,533 891 71,185 48,025 23,160 (89,735) (82,819) (6,916) (131%) (178%) (1,084) (1,084) 1,737 (2,821) 3,948 2,596 1,352 (15,686) (30,461) 14,775 (23%) (66%) (114) (193) (79) (114) (15,879) (30,540) 14,661 |

Revenue increased 48% to \$68.8 million primarily due to continued growth in Booking.com for Business and an ongoing business travel recovery. Total Income for the year to 31 March 2024 increased 48% to \$71.2 million. Operating costs increased by 8% to \$89.7 million driven, by higher amortisation, with the intangible assets useful lives reducing from five to three years in FY22, along with a reduction in capitalisation and increased Third party costs as transaction volumes increased. Serko recorded a net loss result after tax of \$15.9 million, an improvement of 48% against the prior year net loss after tax of \$30.5 million.

The Group recognised \$2.4 million in other income (primarily grants), an increase of \$0.9 million, or 58%, from the prior year. Other income primarily comprised of the research and development tax credit (RDTI). Grant income in relation to RDTI of \$1.9 million was claimed in FY24, while a portion was treated as deferred income as the costs to which the grants related had been capitalised. This deferred income will be recognised in future years over the useful lives of the related assets.

Foreign exchange losses of \$1.1 million resulted in an adverse variance of \$2.8 million compared to the prior year, this was due to a weaker average New Zealand dollar against both the Euro and United States dollar. Net finance income increased 52% to \$3.9 million primarily reflecting increased interest earned on short-term investments.



Growth in Total Income declined in the second half of the financial year impacted by lower unmanaged Completed room nights, a lower seasonal average revenue per completed room night and seasonally lower ANZ Managed Travel revenue. Total Spend in the second half of FY24 declined 1% relative to both the first half of FY24 and the second half of FY23, reflecting a reduction in Capitalisation that has offset increases in Third party direct costs as transactional volumes increase. Across FY24 we have seen a 48% growth in Total Income over FY23, while holding Total Spend growth at 1%, significantly improving Serko's overall financial performance.

Total Spend is a non-GAAP measure, which Serko uses internally to measure spend before the impacts of capitalisation and amortisation. In software businesses, the nature of the projects being worked on can result in significant differences in the proportion of product design and delivery costs capitalised. We consider that Total Spend is a more useful measure of the cost base of the business as it removes the volatility that can occur as a result of capitalisation decisions.

EBITDAF

(**\$1.6m**)

EBITDAF Loss

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|---|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Net (loss) after tax | (15,879) | (30,540) | 14,661 | 48% |
| Deduct: net finance (expense)/income | (3,948) | (2,596) | (1,352) | (52%) |
| Add back: income tax | 193 | 79 | 114 | 144% |
| Add back: depreciation and amortisation | 16,973 | 13,040 | 3,933 | 30% |
| Add back: net foreign exchange (gains)/losses | 1,084 | (1,737) | 2,821 | 162% |
| EBITDAF (loss) | (1,577) | (21,754) | 20,177 | 93% |
| Percentage of revenue | (2%) | (47%) | | |

EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before the deduction of costs relating to Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Foreign Currency (Gains)/Losses and Fair value remeasurement.

EBITDAF improved by \$20.2 million from a loss of \$21.8 million to a loss of \$1.6 million reflecting strong growth in Total Income partially offset by increased expenditure.

Depreciation and amortisation increased by \$3.9 million over the prior year primarily reflecting an increase in the average balance of computer software assets over the prior year. Depreciation includes right-of-use assets (leased premises) under IFRS-16 (Leases) of \$1.1 million in FY24 (FY23 \$1.1 million).

Revenue and other income (Total Income)



Total Income

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Revenue – transaction and usage fees: | | | | |
| Travel platform booking revenue | 19,215 | 16,283 | 2,932 | 18% |
| Expense platform revenue | 5,291 | 4,960 | 331 | 7% |
| Supplier commissions revenue | 42,930 | 23,363 | 19,567 | 84% |
| Services revenue | 1,000 | 1,555 | (555) | (36%) |
| Other revenue | 325 | 331 | (6) | (2%) |
| Other income | 2,424 | 1,533 | 891 | 58% |
| Total Income | 71,185 | 48,025 | 23,160 | 48% |
| Total travel bookings (000) | 5,920 | 4,804 | 1,116 | 23% |
| Online bookings (000) | 4,916 | 4,146 | 770 | 19% |
| ARPB (travel-related revenue only/online bookings) | \$12.71 | \$9.56 | \$3.15 | 33% |
| Average Revenue per Completed Room Night (ARPCRN) | €9.75 | €9.34 | €0.41 | 4% |

Travel-related revenue includes travel platform booking revenue and supplier commissions revenue.

Total income includes revenue from customers and other income such as grants but excludes finance income.

Total Income increased by 48% to \$71.2 million from \$48.0 million in FY23.

Travel platform booking revenue increased by 18% to \$19.2 million. Expense platform revenue increased by \$0.3 million.

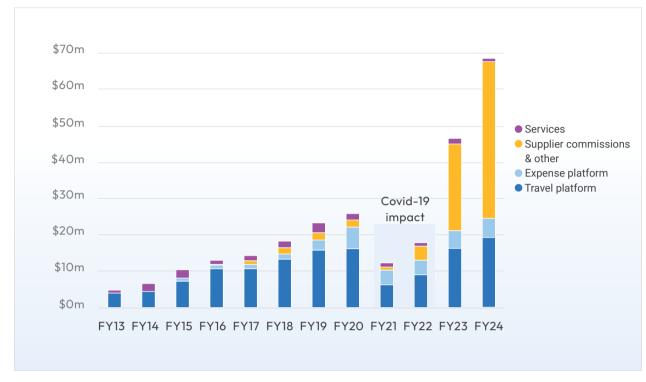
Supplier commissions revenue increased by 84% to \$42.9 million reflecting growth in revenue from Booking.com for Business. Supplier commissions revenue is recognised net of consideration payable to customers of \$2.0 million (2023: \$1.8 million).

Services revenue decreased by 36% to \$1.0 million, while other revenues were flat at \$0.3 million.

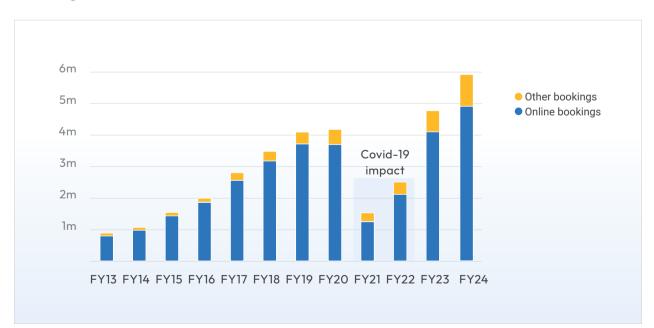
Total travel bookings by volume increased 23% over the prior year. Total travel bookings during FY24 were 5.9 million. Total travel bookings include 1.0 million offline bookings (system automated bookings) that do not contribute significantly to revenue or are bundled into the Online Booking rate. Online Bookings for the year increased 19% to 4.9 million.

Average Revenue Per Booking (ARPB) for travel-related revenue (travel platform and supplier commissions) increased during the year by 33% to \$12.71 from \$9.56, driven by a higher Average Revenue per Completed Room Night (ARPCRN) and the increased proportion of Booking.com for Business bookings.

Long-term revenue trends



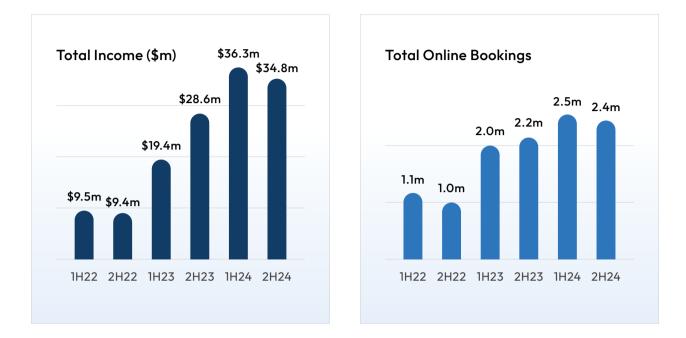
Revenue increased by 166% relative to FY20, the last year unaffected by Covid-19.



Booking volumes¹

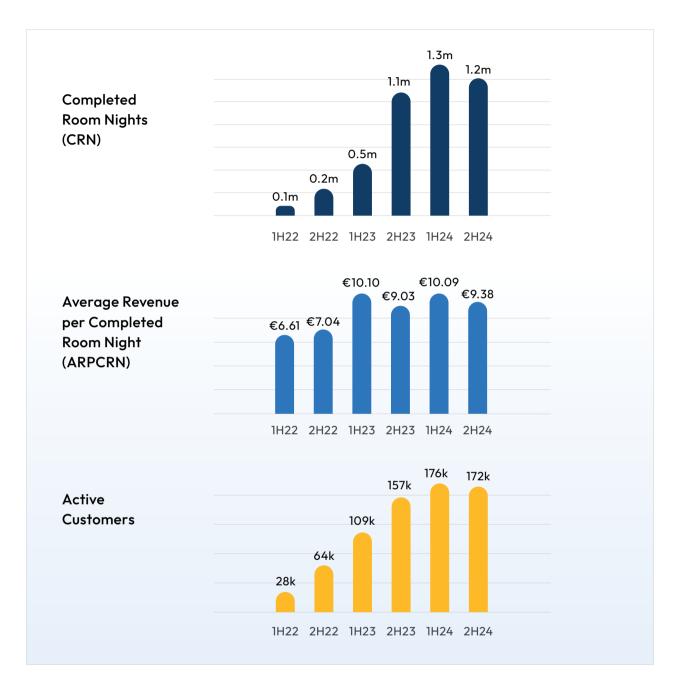
1 Booking volumes are total volumes and include Offline Bookings, which can be either bundled into a price per Online Booking or at an additional price, as these are primarily automated bookings but processed through the booking tool.

Recent revenue trends



Total Income grew strongly in FY24, with an increase in Total Income of \$23.2 million (+48%) and \$6.3 million growth (+22%) in the second half of FY24, compared with the same half in FY23. Completed Room Nights for Booking.com for Business increased by 1.0 million (+65%) over FY23 with Active Customers growing to 172k in FY24 from 157k at the end of FY23. Total Income in the second half of FY24 was impacted by lower unmanaged Completed Room Nights, a lower seasonal Average Revenue per Completed Room Night in Booking.com for Business bookings and seasonally lower ANZ Managed Travel revenue.

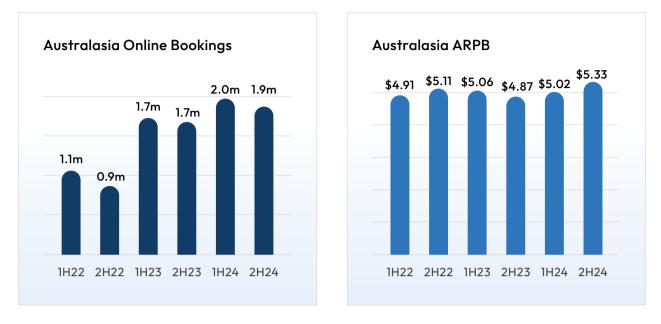
Unmanaged revenue



Unmanaged revenue relates to Booking.com for Business and primarily comprises Supplier commissions revenue from hotel bookings. The ARPCRN is impacted by the price of the hotel room and the commission rate for that hotel. Revenue is recognised on the date the hotel stay is completed. Bookings can be for multiple rooms and Serko does not receive revenue in relation to bookings that are subsequently cancelled. Serko therefore focuses on Completed Room Nights (CRN) and Average Revenue per Completed Room Night (ARPCRN) as key metrics, unlike in Managed where bookings and ARPB are the key metrics. Completed Room Nights are higher than the number of bookings so that ARPB is higher than the ARPCRN.

For unmanaged revenue, Online Bookings and Completed Room Nights do not include Global Distribution System (GDS) bookings, which are non-revenue generating for Serko.

Managed revenue



Travel volumes in Australia and New Zealand continued to recover throughout the 2024 financial year, with Online Bookings growing 13% on FY23. Over the year total bookings in Australasia were 95% of 2019 levels, the last pre-pandemic calendar year. New Zealand was at 123% of 2019 levels, reflecting the onboarding of a major New Zealand Travel Management Company (TMC) during 2019. Australia was at 91% of 2019 levels up from 82% last year, reflecting business travel recovery and market share gains. March volumes were weaker in 2024, with Easter coming earlier reducing the month's bookings, while the remaining second half volumes had the same seasonal variation as the prior year.

Revenue by geography

| Total Revenue | 68,761 | 46,492 | 22,269 | 48% |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| Europe and Other | 42,236 | 22,867 | 19,369 | 85% |
| North America | 2,980 | 3,015 | (35) | (1%) |
| New Zealand | 2,981 | 2,480 | 501 | 20% |
| Australia | 20,564 | 18,130 | 2,434 | 13% |
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |

Serko earned 30% (FY23: 39%) of revenue from Australia and 4% (FY23: 5%) from New Zealand sources, with New Zealand-sourced income up 20% and Australia-sourced income up 13% over the prior year.

North America revenue decreased by 1% and declined as a proportion of total revenue (FY24: 4% FY23: 6%) due to the growth in other regions.

Europe and Other revenue increased by 85% to \$42.2 million driven by continued growth in revenue from the Booking.com for Business partnership.

How Serko makes money



Serko provides technology platforms, including Zeno, that are used by Enterprise customers, Travel Management Companies (TMCs) and Booking.com to provide a seamless process of booking and managing travel for the world's business travellers. The Zeno platform also offers travel and entertainment expense management services for simple financial control. Serko receives a combination of transaction fees and commissions for the use of the Zeno platform.

Supplier Commissions Revenue

Business travellers book a hotel, flight, car or taxi via Booking for Business (B4B) platform. Booking.com receives commissions from suppliers, primarily hotels. Serko receives a component of these commissions where revenue is recognised at the time the relevant stay is completed, as bookings that are cancelled do not result in revenue.¹

Serko also earns commission income on a portion of bookings when corporates opt to book Serko-sourced hotel and other traveller-related services. Serko is paid directly from the suppliers of these services and it is included in supplier commissions.

Travel Platform Booking Revenue

Business travellers make a booking via Zeno and Serko receives revenue from the TMC managing the business traveller.

Travel platform revenue is made up of transaction fees, ancillary service fees and contracted minimum payments (where applicable) and is stated net of volume-related rebates and discounts.

Travel platform revenue is generally recognised at the time a booking is made.

Expense Platform Booking Revenue

The Zeno Expense management platforms allow registered users of corporate customers to process travel and expense claims for accounting and reimbursement.

Expense platform revenues are derived from a combination of fees for active users, registered users and reports processed.

Services and Other Revenue & Income

Services revenue is derived from customised software development undertaken on behalf of the TMCs, and installation services. It also includes the fees charged to develop connections to third party systems wanting to integrate with Serko's platforms.²

Other revenue includes income from Serko mobile licence fees and other miscellaneous revenues.

Serko also receives research and development tax incentives (RDTI).

1 Serko does not earn any supplier commission on Sabre/CWT bookings (currently low volume).

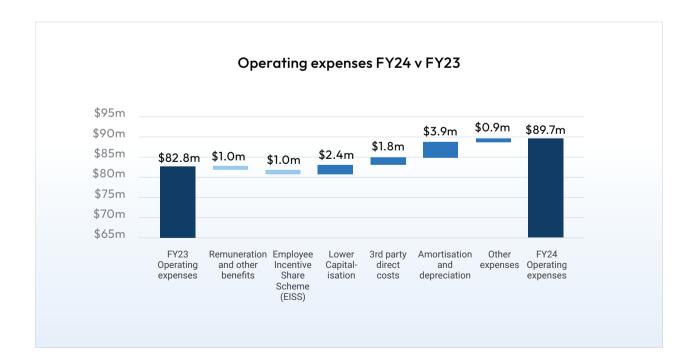
2 The basis of charging can vary depending on the contractual terms with the customer, which may specify time and materials, capped or fixed pricing.

Operating expenses

| Operating Expenses | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Total remuneration and benefits | 49,417 | 49,329 | 88 | 0% |
| Percentage of revenue | 72% | 106% | | |
| Third party direct costs | 12,202 | 10,445 | 1,757 | 17% |
| Percentage of revenue | 18% | 22% | | |
| Other operating expenses | 11,143 | 10,005 | 1,138 | 11% |
| Percentage of revenue | 16% | 22% | | |
| Total amortisation and depreciation | 16,973 | 13,040 | 3,933 | 30% |
| Percentage of revenue | 25% | 28% | | |
| Total Operating Expense | 89,735 | 82,819 | 6,916 | 8% |
| Percentage of revenue | 131% | 178% | | |

Operating expenses grew by 8% to \$89.7 million but declined as a percentage of revenue from 178% to 131% with continued revenue growth and focus on operating leverage.

Operating expense growth included growth in non-cash items, including amortisation and depreciation and a reduction in Capitalisation. The table below shows the year on year (YoY) change in total operating expenses.



| 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|----------|---|---|---|
| (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| 89,735 | 82,819 | 6,916 | 8% |
| 11,187 | 13,551 | (2,364) | (17%) |
| (16,973) | (13,040) | (3,933) | (30%) |
| 83,949 | 83,330 | 619 | 1% |
| 122% | 179% | | |
| | (\$000) 89,735 11,187 (16,973) 83,949 | (\$000) (\$000) 89,735 82,819 11,187 13,551 (16,973) (13,040) 83,949 83,330 | (\$000) (\$000) (\$000) 89,735 82,819 6,916 11,187 13,551 (2,364) (16,973) (13,040) (3,933) 83,949 83,330 619 |

Total Spend for the year was held almost constant at \$83.9 million from \$83.3 million (1% increase). A reduction in Capitalisation has offset increases in Other operating expenses and Third party direct costs as transactional volumes increase while scaling to accommodate the revenue growth. Total Spend as a percentage of revenue has decreased from 179% in FY23 to 122% in FY24.



Total Spend from the first half to the second half declined by 1%. Serko has been scaling the business to support revenue growth and has largely reached the scale required to achieve its revenue targets. The majority of Serko's Total Spend relates to remuneration and benefits and has grown from FY22 as headcount numbers have grown, peaking at the end of FY23 and then dropping in FY24. Serko continues to invest in new growth and cost-efficiency initiatives but aims to fund these primarily from efficiency gains rather than new spending.

Product design and development costs

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|---|----------|----------|---------|------|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Total Product Design & Development | 40,701 | 41,735 | (1,034) | (2%) |
| Percentage of revenue | 59% | 90% | | |
| Less: capitalised product development costs | (11,187) | (13,551) | 2,364 | 17% |
| Percentage of Product design & development costs | 27% | 32% | | |
| Total Product design & development costs (excluding amortisation) | 29,514 | 28,184 | 1,330 | 5% |
| Percentage of revenue | 43% | 61% | | |
| Add: Amortisation of capitalised development costs | 15,313 | 11,163 | 4,150 | 37% |
| Total | 44,827 | 39,347 | 5,480 | 14% |
| Percentage of revenue | 65% | 85% | | |

Product design and development (PD&D) costs is a non-GAAP measure representing the internal and external costs related to PD&D that have been included in operating costs or capitalised as computer software development during the period. PD&D includes all activities related to the design, development and maintenance of Serko's product but excludes operating costs, such as Hosting expenses. PD&D expenses include employee and contractor remuneration related to these activities.

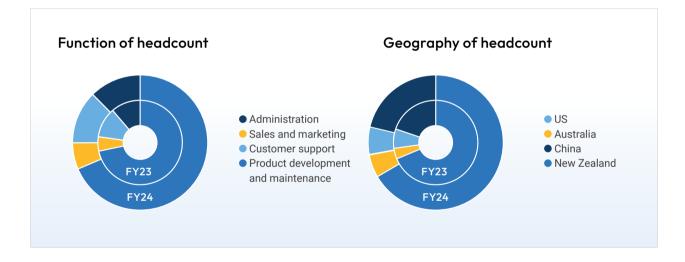
Total PD&D costs decreased by 2% to \$40.7 million as the average PD&D headcount has reduced in FY24 because of a reduction in contractor headcount. As a percentage of revenue PD&D costs reduced by 31 percentage points to 59%. Capitalised PD&D costs decreased by 17% to \$11.2 million due to less spend on capitalisable projects.

Headcount and average income per headcount

By function:

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|--|------|------|--------|------|
| Product development and maintenance | 238 | 261 | (23) | (9%) |
| Sales and marketing | 22 | 20 | 2 | 10% |
| Customer support | 44 | 42 | 2 | 5% |
| Administration | 43 | 41 | 2 | 5% |
| Total headcount at end of year | 347 | 364 | (17) | (5%) |
| | | | | |
| Average income per headcount (NZD \$000) | 200 | 138 | 62 | 45% |

Headcount has reduced from 364 at 31 March 2023 to 347 at 31 March 2024, down 5%, with the majority of the decrease in product development and maintenance as we reduced contractor headcount.



By Region:

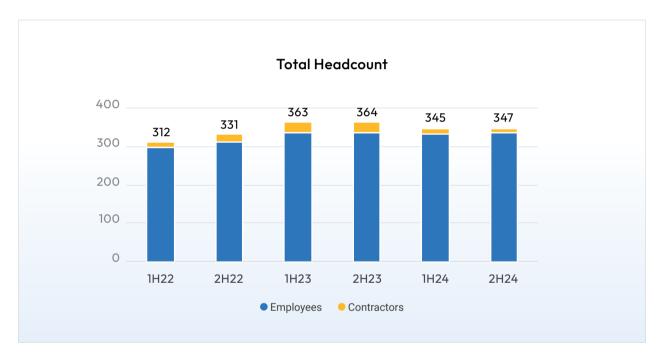
| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|
| New Zealand | 231 | 250 | (19) | (8%) |
| Australia | 19 | 15 | 4 | 27% |
| United States | 23 | 27 | (4) | (15%) |
| China | 74 | 72 | 2 | 3% |
| Total headcount at end of year | 347 | 364 | (17) | (5%) |

Headcount growth was in the Australia and China offices, while in New Zealand it decreased as the majority of the product development and maintenance resources are based in New Zealand.

By Employment type:

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|-------|
| Permanent staff | 337 | 336 | 1 | 0% |
| Contractors | 10 | 28 | (18) | (64%) |
| Total headcount at end of year | 347 | 364 | (17) | (5%) |

Serko has reduced the number of contractors previously introduced to support key product developments as those initiatives have completed.



After significant headcount growth in FY23 there has been a 5% reduction in overall FY24 headcount as Serko worked to optimise its resourcing levels.

Underlying cash flows

| Year ended 31 March | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Adjusted cash flows from operating activities | 4,732 | (19,156) | 23,888 | 125% |
| Adjusted cash flows from investing activities | (11,425) | (14,014) | 2,589 | 18% |
| Adjusted cash flows from financing activities | - | 21 | (21) | - |
| Net foreign exchange differences | (412) | 529 | (941) | (178%) |
| Underlying cash flow | (7,105) | (32,620) | 25,515 | 78% |
| Average monthly underlying cash burn | (592) | (2,718) | 2,126 | 78% |
| Cash, cash equivalents and short-term deposits at beginning of year | 87,744 | 124,513 | (36,769) | (30%) |
| Add back adjustments: | | | | |
| One-off payment relating to 2022 made in 2023 | - | (4,149) | 4,149 | - |
| Reported cash, cash equivalents and short-term deposits at end of year | 80,639 | 87,744 | (7,105) | (8%) |

The table above reconciles Underlying Cash Flows to the Cash Flow Statement in the Financial Statements. Underlying cash flow is cash flows adjusted for items, which are technically cash flows but do not reflect the operating cash requirements of the business, such as net flows between cash and short-term investments and net funds from capital raise. We have also made adjustments for payments paid in FY23 that would ordinarily have been paid in FY22 and relate to FY22.

Cash flows from operating activities improved from a net outflow of \$19.2 million to a net inflow of \$4.7 million, which is as a result of increased receipts from customers due to increased revenue.

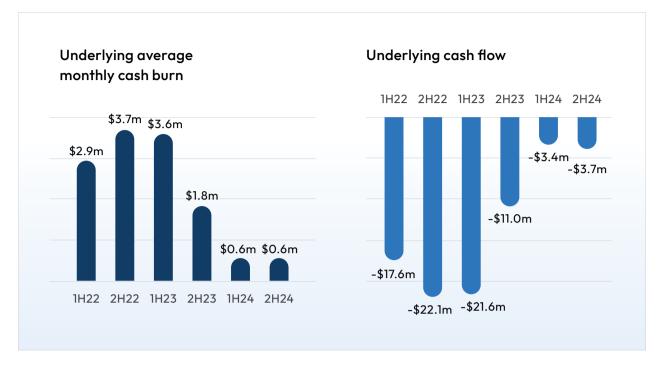
Cash flows from investing activities includes cash outflows for property, plant and equipment and intangibles. Capitalised development decreased in FY24, which resulted in a decrease in cash flow from investing activities with additional outflows in cash flows from operating activities.

Financing cash flows for the year includes receipts for share options exercised by employees.

Total underlying cash burn for the year decreased from \$32.6 million to \$7.1 million, representing a 78% reduction in cash burn. The underlying average monthly cash burn decreased from \$2.7 million to \$0.6 million, a similar 78% decrease in average outflow per month.

Cash balances and short-term deposits decreased 8% to \$80.6 million as at 31 March 2024, a \$7.1 million reduction.

Underlying cash flow is a non-GAAP measure comprising cash flow excluding movements between cash and short-term investments, cash flows related to capital raises and exceptional items from a timing perspective.



Looking across the last six halves underlying cash flows peaked at \$22.1 million in the six months to 31 March 2022 (\$3.7 million average monthly cash burn) and have declined to \$3.7 million in the second half of FY24 (\$0.6 million average monthly cash burn) reflecting strong operating leverage as revenue has grown.

Statement of Financial Position

| Balance Sheet | 2024 | 2023 | Change | % |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------|
| | (\$000) | (\$000) | (\$000) | |
| Cash and Short-term Deposits | 80,639 | 87,744 | (7,105) | (8%) |
| Other Current Assets | 14,782 | 13,835 | 947 | 7% |
| Intangibles | 31,099 | 35,041 | (3,942) | (11%) |
| Other Non-current Assets | 3,620 | 4,296 | (676) | (16%) |
| Total Assets | 130,140 | 140,916 | (10,776) | (8%) |
| Current Liabilities | 13,334 | 12,242 | 1,092 | 9% |
| Non-current Liabilities | 1,080 | 2,744 | (1,664) | (61%) |
| Equity | 115,726 | 125,930 | (10,204) | (8%) |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 130,140 | 140,916 | (10,776) | (8%) |

Serko's balance sheet remains strong with cash and short-term investments of \$80.6 million and no debt. Intangibles have dropped in FY24 relative to FY23, with lower levels of capitalised product development alongside continued amortisation of the existing value of Intangible assets.

Financial Statements

For the year ending 31 March 2024

| Consolidated statement of comprehensive income | 38 |
|--|----|
| Consolidated statement of changes in equity | 39 |
| Consolidated statement of financial position | 40 |
| Consolidated statement of cash flows | 41 |
| Notes to the financial statements | 42 |
| Independent auditor's report | 70 |

The directors of Serko Limited are pleased to present the financial statements for Serko Limited and its subsidiaries (the Group) for the year ended 31 March 2024 to shareholders.

The directors are responsible for presenting financial statements in accordance with New Zealand law and generally accepted accounting practice, which fairly present the financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2024 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year ended on that date.

The directors consider the financial statements of the Group have been prepared using accounting policies that have been consistently applied and supported by reasonable judgements and estimates and that all relevant financial reporting and accounting standards have been followed.

The directors believe that proper accounting records have been kept that enable, with reasonable accuracy, the determination of the financial position of the Group and facilitate compliance of the financial statements with the Companies Act 1993, NZX Listing Rules, Financial Reporting Act 2013 and the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

The directors consider they have taken adequate steps to safeguard the assets of the Group and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities. Internal control procedures are also considered to be sufficient to provide a reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the financial statements.

The financial statements are signed on behalf of the Board of Directors on 28 May 2024 by:

Claudia Batten Chair

Jan Dawson Chair of Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Notes | 31 Mar 2024 | 31 Mar 2023 |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| | | | |
| Revenue | 4 | 68,761 | 46,492 |
| Other income | 4 | 2,424 | 1,533 |
| Total income | | 71,185 | 48,025 |
| Remuneration and benefits | | (49,417) | (49,329) |
| Other operating expenses | | (23,345) | (20,450) |
| Amortisation and depreciation | | (16,973) | (13,040) |
| Expenses from ordinary activities | 5 | (89,735) | (82,819) |
| Loss before finance items | | (18,550) | (34,794) |
| Foreign exchange gains/(losses) – net | | (1,084) | 1,737 |
| Finance income | 5 | 4,167 | 2,878 |
| Finance expenses | 5 | (219) | (282) |
| Loss before income tax | | (15,686) | (30,461) |
| Income tax expense | 6 | (193) | (79) |
| Net loss | | (15,879) | (30,540) |
| Movement in foreign currency translation reserve | | 627 | (440) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the period | | (15,252) | (30,980) |
| Earnings per share | | | |
| Basic and diluted earnings/(loss) per share (dollars) | 16 | (0.13) | (0.26) |

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended 31 March 2024

| | Notes | Share capital | Share-based payment reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Accumulated losses | Total |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|
| | | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Balance as at 1 April 2023 | | 237,976 | 10,637 | (676) | (122,007) | 125,930 |
| Net loss for the year | | - | - | - | (15,879) | (15,879) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss)* | | - | - | 627 | - | 627 |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | | - | - | 627 | (15,879) | (15,252) |
| Transactions with owners | | | | | | |
| Equity-settled share-based payments | | 6,570 | (1,545) | - | 23 | 5,048 |
| Balance as at 31 March 2024 | 15 | 244,546 | 9,092 | (49) | (137,863) | 115,726 |
| Balance as at 1 April 2022 | | 235,101 | 7,483 | (236) | (91,467) | 150,881 |
| Net loss for the year | | - | - | - | (30,540) | (30,540) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss)* | | - | - | (440) | - | (440) |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year | | - | - | (440) | (30,540) | (30,980) |
| Transactions with owners | | | | | | |
| Equity-settled share-based payments | | 2,875 | 3,154 | - | - | 6,029 |
| Balance as at 31 March 2023 | 15 | 237,976 | 10,637 | (676) | (122,007) | 125,930 |

* Items in other comprehensive income/(loss) may be reclassified to the income statement and are shown net of tax.

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 March 2024

| | Notes | 31 Mar 2024 | 31 Mar 2023 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Current assets | | | |
| Cash at bank | 7 | 14,139 | 15,244 |
| Short-term deposits | 7 | 66,500 | 72,500 |
| Trade and other receivables | 8 | 14,637 | 13,691 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9 | 145 | 144 |
| Total current assets | | 95,421 | 101,579 |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10 | 2,500 | 3,946 |
| Intangible assets | 11 | 31,099 | 35,041 |
| Deferred tax asset | 6 | 1,120 | 350 |
| Total non-current assets | | 34,719 | 39,337 |
| Total assets | | 130,140 | 140,916 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 12 | 9,734 | 9,862 |
| Deferred income | 14 | 1,489 | 1,204 |
| Lease liabilities | 13 | 1,035 | 1,093 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 9 | 421 | - |
| Income tax payable | | 655 | 83 |
| Total current liabilities | | 13,334 | 12,242 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred income | 14 | 132 | 727 |
| Lease liabilities | 13 | 948 | 2,017 |
| Total non-current liabilities | | 1,080 | 2,744 |
| Total liabilities | | 14,414 | 14,986 |
| Equity | | | |
| Share capital | 15 | 244,546 | 237,976 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 17 | 9,092 | 10,637 |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | | (49) | (676) |
| Accumulated losses | | (137,863) | (122,007) |
| Total equity | | 115,726 | 125,930 |
| Total equity and liabilities | | 130,140 | 140,916 |

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors, who authorise these financial statements for issue on 28 May 2024



Claudia Batten Chair



Jan Dawson Chair of Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

As at 31 March 2024

| | Notes | 31 Mar 2024 | 31 Mar 2023 |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Receipts from customers | | 69,101 | 43,102 |
| Interest received | | 4,339 | 2,170 |
| Receipts from government grants | | 1,663 | 1,629 |
| Taxation paid | | (391) | (393) |
| Payments to suppliers and employees | | (70,946) | (70,812) |
| Interest payments on lease liabilities | | (169) | (223) |
| Net GST refunded | | 2,298 | 2,201 |
| Net cash flows (used in)/from operating activities | 19 | 5,895 | (22,326) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (232) | (463) |
| Capitalised development costs and other intangible assets | | (11,193) | (403) |
| Investment in term deposits | | (85,000) | (13,551) |
| Proceeds from matured term deposits | | 91,000 | 135,000 |
| Net cash flows (used in)/from investing activities | | (5,425) | 3,486 |
| | | , | |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Issue of ordinary shares | | - | 21 |
| Payment of lease liabilities | | (1,163) | (951) |
| Net repayment of loans | | - | (28) |
| Net cash flows (used in)/from financing activities | | (1,163) | (958) |
| Net decrease in total cash | | (693) | (19,798) |
| Net foreign exchange difference | | (412) | 529 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | 15,244 | 34,513 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period | | 14,139 | 15,244 |
| ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents comprises the following: | | | |
| Cash at bank and on hand | 7 | 14,139 | 15,244 |
| | | 14,139 | 15,244 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 March 2024

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

The financial statements of Serko Limited (Company or Serko) and subsidiaries (the Group) were authorised for issue in accordance with a Board resolution.

The Company is a limited liability company domiciled and incorporated in New Zealand under the Companies Act 1993 and is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX) and the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) as an ASX Foreign Exempt Listing. The Company is a for-profit entity and is required to be treated as an FMC reporting entity under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

Its registered office is at Unit 14d, 125 The Strand, Parnell, Auckland, New Zealand.

The Group provides online business travel booking software solutions and is headquartered in Auckland, New Zealand.

2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out in the respective notes and in this note. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

a) Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in New Zealand (NZ GAAP) and the requirements of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013. The financial statements comply with New Zealand equivalents to IFRS Accounting Standards and IFRS Accounting Standards, as appropriate for profit-oriented entities with public accountability. Other than where described below, or in the notes, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared using the historical cost convention. The financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars (NZD) and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless stated otherwise.

b) Going concern

The Board has considered the ability of the Group to continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months from the date the financial statements are authorised for issue. It is the conclusion of the Board that the Group will continue to operate as a going concern and the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on that basis. In reaching their conclusion the Board has considered the following factors:

- Cash reserves (Cash at bank and Short-term deposits) at 31 March 2024 of \$80.6 million provides a sufficient level of headroom to support the business for at least the next 12 months; and
- Average monthly cash burn for the year was \$0.6 million.

c) Basis of consolidation

The Group consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Company:

- · Has power over the investee;
- Is exposed, or has the rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- · Has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date the Company obtains control. They are de-consolidated from the date that control is lost. The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for the acquisition of subsidiaries by the Group. The consideration transferred for an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets transferred by the Group, equity instruments issued, and liabilities incurred or assumed, by the Group at the date of exchange. Costs directly attributable to the acquisition are recognised in the income statement. At the acquisition date the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a cease of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group ceases control over a subsidiary, it:

- Derecognises the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary;
- Derecognises the carrying amount of any noncontrolling interests;
- Derecognises the cumulative translation difference recorded in equity;
- Recognises the fair value of the consideration received;
- · Recognises the fair value of any investment retained;
- · Recognises any surplus or deficit in profit or loss; and
- Reclassifies the parent's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate, as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

Intra-Group transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries are consistent with the policies adopted by the Group.

d) Foreign currency translation

i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in these consolidated financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency). These financial statements are presented in New Zealand dollars, which is the Group's presentation currency and the parent's functional currency. Key factors supporting the determination that New Zealand dollars are the Company's functional currency are:

- Serko is NZX listed and has raised capital in New Zealand dollars;
- · Serko generates revenue in multiple currencies; and
- New Zealand dollars are the primary currency for labour, operating cost and capital expenditure.

ii) Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency by applying the exchange rates ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rate of exchange ruling at balance date.

Non-monetary items measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate as at the date of the initial transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions, and from the translation at year end of exchange rates for monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies, are recognised in the profit and loss.

iii) Foreign currency translation reserve (FCTR)

Serko translates the results of its foreign operations from their functional currencies to the presentation currency using the closing exchange rate at balance date for assets and liabilities and the average monthly exchange rates for income and expenses. The difference arising from the translation of the statement of financial position at the closing rates and the statement of comprehensive income at the average rates is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated within the foreign currency translation reserve within the statement of changes in equity.

e) Sales tax

The Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows have been prepared so that all components are stated exclusive of sales tax, except where sales tax is not recoverable. All items in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position are stated net of sales tax except for trade receivables and trade payables, which include sales tax payable/receivable. Sales tax includes Goods and Services Tax.

f) Application of new and revised standards, amendments and interpretations

IFRS 18 Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements (IFRS 18) was issued in April 2024 as replacement for IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS 1). The Group is currently assessing the impact of IFRS 18 and will disclose a more detailed assessment in the future.

The Group has considered all NZ IFRS standards, interpretations and amendments that have been issued, but are not yet effective, and aside from the aforementioned IFRS 18, concluded that there are none which would materially impact the Group. The Group has not adopted, and currently does not anticipate adopting, any standards that are mandatory in future periods, prior to their effective date.

g) Comparatives

Certain comparative amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements requires the Group to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities and the accompanying disclosures.

The significant judgements, estimates, and assumptions made by management in the preparation of these financial statements are outlined within the financial statement notes to which they relate. A summary of these judgements is as follows:

- Capitalised development costs (note 11)
- Impairment of intangible assets (note 11)
- Revenue (note 4)

4. REVENUE AND OTHER INCOME

Revenue is recognised and measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable to the extent it is probable that the entity will collect the consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for the goods or services that will be transferred to the customer. Revenue is disclosed net of credit notes, rebates and discounts.

a) Revenue from transaction and usage fees

Revenue from transaction and usage fees include travel platform booking revenue, expense platform revenue and supplier commission revenue.

Revenue from travel platform bookings is recorded at the time the travel bookings are processed through Serko's platforms. The revenue generated is derived from numerous customer contracts that feature diverse pricing structures including transactional and usage fees with varying triggers for recognising revenue. Some contracts have fixed minimum booking volume arrangements. These commitments typically cover the duration of the agreement and extend across multiple financial reporting periods, and revenue is recognised over the period of volume commitment. Serko records revenue from its portfolio of contracts with reference to actual transactions, forecast transactions and minimum contracted commitments. Management exercises judgement to estimate future transaction volumes in order to determine projected revenue and accrue or defer revenue accordingly. For contracts without fixed consideration, we have applied the 'as invoiced' basis of recognition.

Expense platform revenue is earned over a month, however we have applied the practical expedient by recognising revenue at a point in time. Revenue is recognised on an active user basis at the end of each month.

Supplier commission revenue, predominantly from hotel bookings, is recognised when the performance obligation is fulfilled, which is when the reservation has been completed (completed stay). Management exercises judgement to estimate the amount of accrued commissions due at reporting date due to the timing of commissions received from partners.

b) Revenue from services

Revenue from services is generated from installation or other chargeable work orders and is recognised upon completion of the contract or services.

4. REVENUE AND OTHER INCOME (continued)

c) Contract assets

Contract assets primarily relate to accrued supplier commissions revenue (refer note 8).

The contract asset is reclassified to trade receivables at the point at which it is invoiced to the customer. Contract modifications arising from changes in pricing minimum guaranteed volumes are assessed on an individual basis and are accounted for prospectively, rather than adjusting the revenue for already satisfied performance obligations.

d) Contract liabilities

If payments received exceed the revenue recognised to date, a contract liability is recognised for the difference (refer note 14).

| Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Revenue – transaction and usage fees: | | |
| Travel platform booking revenue | 19,215 | 16,283 |
| Expense platform revenue | 5,291 | 4,960 |
| Supplier commissions revenue | 42,930 | 23,363 |
| Services revenue | 1,000 | 1,555 |
| Other revenue | 325 | 331 |
| Total revenue | 68,761 | 46,492 |
| Government grants 14 | 2,412 | 1,533 |
| Other | 12 | - |
| Total other income | 2,424 | 1,533 |
| Total revenue and other income | 71,185 | 48,025 |

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Geographic information | | |
| Australia | 20,564 | 18,130 |
| New Zealand | 2,981 | 2,480 |
| US | 2,980 | 3,015 |
| Europe and Other | 42,236 | 22,867 |
| Total revenue | 68,761 | 46,492 |

4. REVENUE AND OTHER INCOME (continued)

The Board and Executive Team monitor the results of the Group's operations as a whole for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and therefore the Board has determined the Group is a single reportable operating segment. For the year ended 31 March 2024 Serko had two customers (2023: two) that contributed more than 10% of the revenue for the Group. These customers accounted for \$52.2 million of the revenue for the year ended 31 March 2024 (2023: \$33.3 million).

Serko reduces supplier commissions revenue by the amount of consideration payable to customers relating to jointly agreed marketing fees. For the year ended 31 March 2024, consideration payable to customers was \$2.0 million (2023: \$1.8 million).

5. EXPENSES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Loss before finance and taxation includes the following expenses: | | |
| Employee remuneration | 41,633 | 40,924 |
| Contributions to pension plans | 2,148 | 1,759 |
| Share-based payment expenses | 5,048 | 6,008 |
| Other remuneration and benefits | 588 | 638 |
| Total remuneration and benefits | 49,417 | 49,329 |
| Hosting expenses | 7,796 | 6,638 |
| Third party connection costs | 2,257 | 1,889 |
| Other platform related costs | 2,149 | 1,918 |
| Auditor remuneration and other assurance fees | 290 | 268 |
| Directors' fees | 465 | 447 |
| Directors' fees - subsidiaries | 18 | 18 |
| Movement of expected credit loss allowance on receivables | (601) | 28 |
| Bad debts written off | 647 | 13 |
| Rental and operating lease expenses | 117 | 134 |
| Professional fees | 2,300 | 1,627 |
| Computer licences | 1,736 | 1,540 |
| Insurance costs | 1,288 | 986 |
| Marketing expenses | 1,392 | 1,610 |
| Recruitment fees | 370 | 567 |
| Donations | 24 | 11 |
| Travel and entertainment | 1,372 | 1,128 |
| Other expenses | 1,725 | 1,628 |
| Total other operating expenses | 23,345 | 20,450 |
| Amortisation | 15,313 | 11,163 |
| Depreciation | 1,660 | 1,877 |
| Total amortisation and depreciation | 16,973 | 13,040 |
| Expenses from ordinary activities | 89,735 | 82,819 |

5. EXPENSES (continued)

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Finance income and expenses includes: | | |
| Finance income | | |
| Interest received | 4,166 | 2,877 |
| Dividends received | 1 | 1 |
| Total finance income | 4,167 | 2,878 |
| Finance expenses | | |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities | (169) | (223) |
| Other finance expenses | (50) | (59) |
| Total finance expenses | (219) | (282) |
| Total finance income and expenses | 3,948 | 2,596 |

Auditor remuneration

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Amounts for services performed by Deloitte Limited: | | |
| Audit of financial statements | 260 | 238 |
| Other assurance services* | 30 | 30 |
| Total audit fees | 290 | 268 |

* Other assurance services relate to the Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory limited assurance engagement in the current and prior year.

6. INCOME TAX

Income tax expense comprises of current and deferred tax movements.

Tax assets and liabilities for the current period are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from, or paid to, the taxation authorities based on the current period's taxable income. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amounts are those that are enacted or substantively enacted in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates at the reporting date. Taxation is recognised in the income statement, except when it relates to items recognised directly in equity.

Deferred tax is recognised on all temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences except:

- · Where the entity has unrecognised losses sufficient to cover the deferred income tax liability; and
- · For a deferred income tax liability arising from the initial recognition of goodwill; and
- Where the deferred income tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss, nor gives rise to equal taxable or deductible temporary differences.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each balance date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilised.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) relevant to the appropriate tax jurisdiction, that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance date.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Current income tax | | |
| Current income tax charge | 646 | 509 |
| Adjustments in respect of income tax | 317 | (144) |
| | 963 | 365 |
| Deferred income tax | | |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences | (770) | (286) |
| Income tax expense/(benefit) reported in the statement of comprehensive income | 193 | 79 |

6. INCOME TAX (continued)

The prima facie tax payable on profit before income tax is reconciled to the income tax expense as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Accounting loss before income tax | (15,686) | (30,461) |
| At the statutory income tax rate of 28% (2023:28%) | (4,392) | (8,529) |
| Non-deductible items | 33 | 4,728 |
| Adjustments in respect of income tax | 317 | (144) |
| Foreign taxes | (124) | 224 |
| Tax losses and temporary differences unrecognised | 4,346 | 4,196 |
| Effect of tax on overseas subsidiaries at different rate | 13 | (396) |
| Income tax (benefit)/expense | 193 | 79 |
| At effective income tax rate of: | -1.2% | -0.3% |

Deferred income tax at 31 March relates to the following:

| | 2024 | | 2023 | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| | Statement of financial position | Statement of comprehensive income | Statement of financial position | Statement of comprehensive income |
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Deferred income tax liabilities recognised | | | | |
| Intangibles | - | 19 | (19) | 65 |
| Deferred income tax asset recognised | | | | |
| Intangibles and non-current assets* | 588 | 586 | 3 | 2 |
| Employee entitlements | 304 | 118 | 185 | 38 |
| Provisions | 224 | 43 | 181 | 181 |
| Other | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| Net deferred tax asset recognised | 1,120 | 770 | 350 | 286 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities not recognised | | | | |
| Intangibles | (22) | (22) | - | 22 |
| Deferred income tax asset not recognised | | | | |
| Intangibles and non-current assets* | - | (132) | 132 | 90 |
| Provisions | 999 | 489 | 510 | 83 |
| Employee entitlements | 545 | 17 | 528 | 72 |
| Share based payments | 1,478 | (114) | 1,592 | (49) |
| Capital expenditure - patents | - | (1) | 1 | - |
| Deferred income tax asset not recognised | 3,000 | 237 | 2,763 | 218 |

*Net of lease liabilities.

6. INCOME TAX (continued)

Unrecognised tax losses carried forward include \$114.2 million (2023: \$98.6 million) relating to New Zealand and \$8.7 million (2023: \$10.8 million) relating to foreign jurisdictions.

The New Zealand tax group has a history of tax losses which do not expire. Given the historical losses, no recognition of New Zealand temporary or tax loss assets has occurred.

7. CASH AT BANK AND SHORT-TERM DEPOSITS

Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of financial position comprises cash at bank, and short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Cash at bank – New Zealand dollar balances | 5,006 | 6,338 |
| Cash at bank – foreign currency balances | 9,133 | 8,906 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 14,139 | 15,244 |

The carrying amounts of the group's cash at bank are denominated in the following currencies:

| Short-term deposits | 66,500 | 72,500 |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| | 14,139 | 15,244 |
| Euros | 852 | 1,117 |
| US dollars | 5,069 | 5,857 |
| Chinese Yuan | 1,980 | 1,330 |
| Australian dollars | 1,232 | 602 |
| New Zealand dollars | 5,006 | 6,338 |
| | | |

Cash includes USD \$1.0 million (2023: USD \$1.0 million) of restricted cash in the form of a minimum bank balance required in the US to provide same-day clearance for expense reimbursement services.

Short-term deposits of \$66.5 million (2023: \$72.5 million) represent term deposits used for the investment of surplus funds. Short-term deposits are all New Zealand dollars denominated.

8. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

Collectability of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. In accordance with NZ IFRS 9: Financial instruments, trade receivables are assessed for impairment and an expected credit loss (ECL) provision made based on lifetime expected credit losses. The ECL model considers various aspects of credit risk within a risk matrix, considering history of debtor write off, ageing of invoices, country, market and product risk.

The impairment, and any subsequent movement, including recovery, is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Trade receivables | 3,560 | 3,289 |
| Expected credit loss provision | (174) | (220) |
| Trade receivables (net) | 3,386 | 3,069 |
| GST receivable | 396 | 545 |
| Sundry debtors | 2,560 | 2,459 |
| Contract assets | 6,234 | 5,845 |
| Prepayments | 2,061 | 1,773 |
| Total trade and other receivables | 14,637 | 13,691 |
| Foreign currency risk | | |
| The carrying amounts of the group's receivables are denominated in the following currence | ies: | |
| New Zealand dollars | 3,291 | 2,849 |
| Australian dollars | 2,370 | 2,509 |
| Euro | 6,193 | 6,379 |
| US dollars | 872 | 383 |

At 31 March the aging analysis of receivables and contract assets was as follows:

Other

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| Aging analysis | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| | | |
| 0-30 days | 6,748 | 7,963 |
| 31-60 days | 2,879 | 3,015 |
| 61-90 days | - | 71 |
| 91+ days | 167 | 527 |
| | 9,794 | 11,576 |

24

12,750

18

12,138

8. **RECEIVABLES** (continued)

Expected credit loss – Trade receivables

Group trade receivables over 60 days were \$167 thousand (2023: \$598 thousand). An ECL provision of \$174 thousand (2023: \$220 thousand) has been made, resulting in a movement for the period of \$46 thousand (2023: \$28 thousand). Additionally, the Group recognises an allowance of individual receivables if there is objective evidence of credit impairment or non-collectability.

Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are generally on 30 to 60-day terms. Serko has historically low levels of impairment on trade receivables.

Movement in the Group's expected credit loss during the year was as follows:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Balance at 1 April | 220 | 192 |
| Bad Debts written off | (647) | (13) |
| Expected credit loss provision | 601 | 41 |
| Balance at 31 March | 174 | 220 |

9. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses derivatives in the form of forward exchange contracts (FECs) to reduce the risk that movements in the exchange rate will affect the Group's New Zealand dollar cash flows. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The following table presents the Group's foreign currency forward exchange contracts measured at fair value:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Current: | | |
| Foreign currency forward exchange contracts: asset | 145 | 144 |
| Foreign currency forward exchange contracts: (liability) | (421) | - |
| Contractual amounts of forward exchange contracts outstanding were as follows: | | |
| Foreign currency forward exchange contracts: asset | 16,210 | 38,806 |
| Foreign currency forward exchange contracts: (liability) | 30,536 | - |

Derivative financial instruments have been determined to be within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Foreign currency forward exchange contracts have been fair valued using published market foreign exchange rates and contract forward rates discounted at rates that reflect the credit risk of the counterparties.

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

All items of property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset.

The following estimates have been used:

- Leasehold improvements Term of lease (16.7% 25%)
- Furniture and fittings 10% 13.5%
- Computer equipment 17.5% 48%
- Right-of-use asset Term of lease

| | Leasehold improvement | Furniture & fittings | Computer equipment | Right-of-use asset* | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| 2024 | | | | | |
| Cost or valuation | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2023 | 617 | 952 | 2,948 | 5,773 | 10,290 |
| Additions | 32 | 18 | 182 | - | 232 |
| Lease modifications | - | - | - | 6 | 6 |
| Disposals | (3) | (77) | (104) | (394) | (578) |
| Currency translation | 2 | 5 | 14 | 54 | 75 |
| Balance at 31 March 2024 | 648 | 898 | 3,040 | 5,439 | 10,025 |
| Depreciation | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2023 | 543 | 505 | 2,286 | 3,010 | 6,344 |
| Depreciation expense | 17 | 82 | 477 | 1,084 | 1,660 |
| Disposals | (1) | (34) | (83) | (390) | (508) |
| Currency translation | (1) | (34) | (03) | (390) | (308) |
| Balance at 31 March 2024 | 561 | 555 | 2,692 | 3,717 | 7,525 |
| Net carrying amount | 87 | 343 | 348 | 1,722 | 2,500 |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| 2020 | | | | | |
| Cost or valuation | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2022 | 609 | 870 | 2,574 | 5,086 | 9,139 |
| Additions | 7 | 85 | 371 | 1,018 | 1,481 |
| Disposals | - | (6) | (28) | (379) | (413) |
| Currency translation | 1 | 3 | 31 | 48 | 83 |
| Balance at 31 March 2023 | 617 | 952 | 2,948 | 5,773 | 10,290 |
| Depreciation | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2022 | 477 | 421 | 1,680 | 2,242 | 4,820 |
| Depreciation expense | 69 | 86 | 608 | 1,114 | 1,877 |
| Disposals | - | (2) | (28) | (379) | (409) |
| Currency translation | (3) | - | 26 | 33 | 56 |
| Balance at 31 March 2023 | 543 | 505 | 2,286 | 3,010 | 6,344 |
| Net carrying amount | 74 | 447 | 662 | 2,763 | 3,946 |

* Right-of-use assets relate to premises leases.

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

a) Impairment

The carrying values of property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable.

If any such indication exists and where the carrying values exceed the estimated recoverable amount, the assets are written down to their recoverable amounts.

b) Disposal

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

11. INTANGIBLES

Intangible assets consist of both internally generated intangible assets such as capitalised expenditure for software development, and externally generated intangible assets such as trademarks, intellectual property and goodwill upon acquisition.

Key judgements on the capitalisation of development costs

An intangible asset arising from development expenditure on an internal project is recognised only when the Group can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale, its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset. Also considered by management is how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the availability of resources to complete the development and the ability to reliably measure the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development. Following initial recognition of the development expenditure, the cost model is applied requiring the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and impairment losses. Any expenditure capitalised is amortised over the period of expected benefit from the related project.

Software assets in the current year relate to the continued development of the Group's Booking.com integration with Zeno along with the ongoing development of the existing product offerings. The group capitalises software development costs based on direct costs associated with the project and a proportion of employee costs that directly relate to the software development project. Computer software development costs recognised as assets are amortised over their estimated useful lives and tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. Intangible assets under development and not yet completed at balance date are recorded as work in progress.

Other expenditures that do not meet the above criteria are recognised as expenses as they are incurred. This includes research costs and costs associated with maintaining internal computer software programmes.

Amortisation and impairment of non-financial assets

Amortisation is recognised as an expense in the income statement. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

- Goodwill and Other intangible assets (indefinite useful life, not amortised but tested annually for impairment);
- Intellectual property (finite, amortised on five years straight-line basis); and
- Computer software (finite, amortised between three and five years on a straight-line basis).

11. INTANGIBLES (continued)

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Goodwill is tested annually for impairment, or immediately if events or changes in circumstances indicate that it might be impaired and carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Impairment losses on goodwill are not subsequently reversed.

Intangible assets that are recorded as work in progress or that have indefinite useful lives are not subject to amortisation. These assets are tested annually for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell, and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units (CGUs)). Non-financial assets, including work in progress and computer software, are assessed for impairment at a Group level under one CGU.

Non-financial assets, other than goodwill that suffered impairment, are tested for possible reversal of the impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the impairment may have reversed. The recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined from a value-in-use calculation that uses a discounted cash flow analysis. The key assumptions for the value-in-use calculation are those regarding the discount rate, growth rates and forecast financial performance and cash flows.

Management estimates the discount rate using rates that reflect current market assumptions of the time value of money and risk specific to the cash-generating unit. The growth rates are based on management's best estimate. Forecast revenues, direct and indirect costs, are based on historical experience/past practices and expectations of future changes in the markets the Group operates in and services.

Key judgements and estimates – impairment considerations

In undertaking an impairment review of the single CGU the following assumptions were used in the impairment model:

- Cash flow projections across a five-year forecast period;
- The assumptions with the greatest impact on impairment testing are as follows:
 - The retention of and continued growth in revenues from key customers;
 - A pre tax discount rate of 14.1% (2023: 16.6%), equivalent to a post tax weighted average cost of capital of 11.5% (2023: 13.4%);
 - The Discount factor is applied using a mid-year convention; and
 - Terminal growth rate of 3.2% (2023: 3.0%).

In assessing the sensitivity of the forecasts to changes in assumptions, an analysis of key underlying assumptions was performed and applied to the weighted average scenario. This included reducing the estimated revenue in the fifth year by 20%, reducing the terminal growth rate by 3% and increasing the discount rate by 2%. These reasonably possible changes in assumptions did not result in any impairment.

11. INTANGIBLES (continued)

| | Goodwill | Intellectual property | Other intangible assets | Development work in progress | Computer software | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| 2024 | | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2023 | 1,521 | 1,603 | 78 | 4,378 | 52,638 | 60,218 |
| Additions | - | - | - | 11,193 | - | 11,193 |
| Transfer of cost | - | - | - | (10,695) | 10,695 | - |
| Currency translation | 73 | 78 | - | - | 197 | 348 |
| Balance at 31 March 2024 | 1,594 | 1,681 | 78 | 4,876 | 63,530 | 71,759 |
| Amortisation and impairment | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2023 | | 1,363 | - | | 23,814 | 25,177 |
| Amortisation | | 247 | 78 | | 14,988 | 15,313 |
| Currency translation | | 71 | | | 99 | 13,313 |
| Balance at 31 March 2024 | - | 1,681 | 78 | | 38,901 | 40,660 |
| Net carrying amount | 1,594 | - | - | 4,876 | 24,629 | 31,099 |
| | ., | | | -, | _ ,, | , |
| 2023 | | | | | | |
| Cost | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2022 | 1,336 | 1,409 | 78 | 6,275 | 36,774 | 45,872 |
| Additions | - | - | - | 13,551 | - | 13,551 |
| Transfer of cost | - | - | - | (15,448) | 15,448 | - |
| Currency translation | 185 | 194 | - | - | 416 | 795 |
| Balance at 31 March 2023 | 1,521 | 1,603 | 78 | 4,378 | 52,638 | 60,218 |
| Amortisation and impairment | | | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April 2022 | - | 928 | - | - | 12,886 | 13,814 |
| Amortisation | - | 321 | - | - | 10,842 | 11,163 |
| Currency translation | - | 114 | - | - | 86 | 200 |
| Balance at 31 March 2023 | - | 1,363 | - | - | 23,814 | 25,177 |
| Net carrying amount | 1,521 | 240 | 78 | 4,378 | 28,824 | 35,041 |

12. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are carried at amortised cost and represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Group prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Group becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services.

The average credit period on trade payables is approximately 30 days.

Employee benefits

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits, long-service leave and annual leave expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date, are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date. They are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Trade payables | 1,350 | 2,311 |
| Accrued expenses | 5,338 | 4,644 |
| Annual leave accrual | 3,046 | 2,907 |
| Total trade and other payables | 9,734 | 9,862 |
| Disclosed as: | | |
| Current | 9,734 | 9,862 |
| Non-current | - | - |
| | 9,734 | 9,862 |
| Foreign currency risk | | |
| The carrying amounts of the group's payables are denominated in the following currencies: | | |
| New Zealand dollars | 7,259 | 7,416 |
| Australian dollars | 942 | 716 |
| US dollars | 865 | 1,133 |
| Other | 668 | 597 |
| | 9,734 | 9,862 |

13. LEASE LIABILITIES

Recognition and measurement of Serko leasing activities

The Group leases property for fixed periods of between one and six years and some include extension options. These extension options are usually at the discretion of the Group and are included in the measurement of the lease asset if management concludes it is reasonably certain that the extension will be exercised.

Lease liabilities include the net present value of fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable. The lease payments are discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate that the lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value in a similar economic environment with similar terms and conditions.

The amortisation of the discount applied on recognition of the lease liability is recognised as interest expense in the income statement.

Key movements relating to lease balances are presented below:

Low value and short-term leases are expensed to the income statement. These include leases on property of \$86 thousand (2023: \$79 thousand) that are short term in nature.

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Balance at 1 April | 3,110 | 2,977 |
| Leases entered into during the period | - | 1,073 |
| Lease modification | 6 | - |
| Principal repayments | (1,163) | (951) |
| Foreign exchange adjustment | 30 | 11 |
| Closing balance | 1,983 | 3,110 |
| Classified as: | | |
| Current | 1,035 | 1,093 |
| Non-current | 948 | 2,017 |
| Closing balance | 1,983 | 3,110 |
| Maturity analysis - contractual undiscounted cash flows: | | |
| Less than 1 year | 1,128 | 1,263 |
| Greater than 1 year but less than 2 years | 596 | 1,142 |
| Greater than 2 years | 405 | 1,017 |
| Total undiscounted lease liabilities at 31 March | 2,129 | 3,422 |

14. DEFERRED INCOME AND GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Deferred income is presented in the table below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Opening deferred income | 1,931 | 1,861 |
| Covid-19 government subsidies | (151) | (151) |
| Research and development tax credit (RDTI) | (608) | 293 |
| Contract liabilities | 449 | (72) |
| Closing deferred income | 1,621 | 1,931 |
| Deferred income disclosed as: | | |
| Current | 1,489 | 1,204 |
| Non-current | 132 | 727 |
| | 1,621 | 1,931 |

Government grants are not recognised until there is a reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them and that the grants will be received.

The Research and development tax credit is recognised as income as it is expected to be received in cash.

Government grants are recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. As some grants relate to costs capitalised to depreciable assets, amounts are recognised as deferred income in the consolidated statement of financial position and transferred to the income statement on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Income relating to grants is presented in table below:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| During the year, the Group claimed the following grants: | | |
| Research and development tax credit (RDTI) | 1,882 | 1,589 |
| Other government grants | 178 | 86 |
| Total compensation | 2,060 | 1,675 |
| | | |
| Income recognised | | |
| Covid-19 government subsidies | 151 | 151 |
| Research and development tax credit (RDTI) | 2,083 | 1,296 |
| Other government grants | 178 | 86 |
| Total income recognised | 2,412 | 1,533 |

15. EQUITY

Ordinary share capital is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received for the issue of new shares in the Company. Transaction costs relating to the listing of new ordinary shares and the simultaneous sale and listing of existing shares are allocated to those transactions on a proportional basis.

Transaction costs relating to the sale and listing of existing shares are not considered costs of an equity instrument as no equity instrument is issued and, consequently, costs are recognised as an expense in the statement of comprehensive income when incurred. Transaction costs relating to the issue of new share capital are recognised directly in equity as a reduction of the share proceeds received.

During the year the Group allocated the following restricted shares to Serko employees (refer to note 17):

- In respect of the Restricted Share Plan (RSP), the Group allocated nil shares (2023: nil). Unallocated shares are 1,263,865 (2023: 1,263,865); and
- In respect of Restricted Share Units (RSU), the Group allocated 2,278,734 (2023: 1,168,329).

| | 2024 | 2023 | 2024 Number of | 2023 Number of |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | shares | shares |
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) | (000) | (000) |
| Ordinary shares | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April | 237,976 | 235,101 | 120,443 | 119,921 |
| Issue of shares pursuant to US Options plan | - | 21 | - | 8 |
| Issue of shares pursuant to RSU scheme | 6,570 | 2,854 | 1,403 | 514 |
| Share capital at 31 March | 244,546 | 237,976 | 121,846 | 120,443 |
| Share-based payment reserve | | | | |
| Balance at 1 April | 10,637 | 7,483 | | |
| RSUs expensed during the year | 5,048 | 6,008 | | |
| Shares vested to employees via RSU scheme | (6,570) | (2,854) | | |
| Share options expired | (23) | - | | |
| Share-based payment reserve at 31 March | 9,092 | 10,637 | | |

16. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)

Basic EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit / (loss) for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit / (loss) attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year, plus the weighted average number of shares that would be issued on conversion of all of the dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares. Potential ordinary shares are treated as dilutive when their conversion to ordinary shares would decrease EPS or increase the loss per share.

The following reflects the data used in the basic and diluted EPS computations:

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Loss attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent | | |
| Continuing operations | (15,879) | (30,540) |
| | (15,879) | (30,540) |

| Notes | 2024 | 2023 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | Number | Number |
| | (000) | (000) |
| Basic earnings per share | | |
| Issued ordinary shares 15 | 121,846 | 120,443 |
| Weighted average of issued ordinary shares | 121,616 | 120,344 |
| Adjusted for unallocated employee restricted share plan shares | (3,014) | (1,264) |
| Weighted average of issued ordinary shares outstanding | 118,602 | 119,080 |
| Basic and diluted earnings/(loss) per share (dollars) | (0.13) | (0.26) |
| | | |
| | 2024 | 2023 |
| | Cents | Cents |
| Net tangible assets per security* | 68.75 | 76.26 |

* Net tangible assets per security is a non-GAAP measure and is provided for NZX reporting purposes. Net tangible assets per security is calculated as Total assets less Total liabilities less Intangible assets divided by the issued ordinary shares (excluding treasury shares) as at 31 March.

17. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Employees of the Group receive remuneration at the Board's discretion in the form of share-based payment transactions, where services are provided as consideration for the receipt of equity instruments.

The cost of share-based payment transactions are recognised, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognised for share-based transactions at each reporting date, until the vesting date, reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expenses recognised at the beginning and end of that period.

No cumulative expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest except where vesting is conditional upon a market condition.

Employee Restricted Share Plan

The employee Restricted Share Plan has been superseded by the Restricted Share Units scheme. There are no future plans to allocate the shares held by the trustee. At year end there were 1,263,865 unallocated shares held by the trustee (2023: 1,263,865 shares)

Employee Restricted Share Units scheme (RSUs)

Under the Restricted Share Units scheme (RSUs), ordinary shares in Serko Limited are allocated to employees at grant date with a zero-exercise price and will be taxable to the employee in the income year when the awards vest.

Vesting conditions are based on:

- · Continued employment at vesting date and/or;
- Performance hurdles, such as performance against revenue targets.

The weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs issued during the year was determined by either the volume weighted average price (VWAP) of shares traded in the previous 20 trading days preceding the date of grant or closing price the day before issue.

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Weighted average price (\$) | Number of RSUs | Weighted average price (\$) | Number of RSUs |
| Outstanding at 1 April | | 2,378,995 | | 1,997,222 |
| Allocated to employees during the year | 2.80 | 2,278,734 | 4.45 | 1,168,329 |
| Cancelled during the year | 3.61 | (348,428) | 4.91 | (271,968) |
| Vested during the year | 4.69 | (1,399,053) | 5.55 | (514,588) |
| Outstanding at 31 March | | 2,910,248 | | 2,378,995 |

17. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (continued)

Employee incentive share options scheme

There were no options granted during the year, as this scheme has been replaced with employees now receiving RSUs.

Options are conditional on the completion of the necessary years of service (the vesting period) as appropriate to that tranche. The options are considered graded equity instruments that vest in tranches over two to five years from the grant date. No options can be exercised later than five years from the grant date. There were 16 holders of options at 31 March 2024 (2023: 21).

The Group has no legal or constructive obligation to repurchase or settle the options in cash.

Movements in the number of options outstanding and their related weighted average exercise prices are as follows:

| | 2024 | 2024 | 2023 | 2023 |
|---------------------------|--|----------|--|----------|
| | Weighted average exercise price (\$) | Options | Weighted average exercise price (\$) | Options |
| | | | | |
| Outstanding at 1 April | | 94,974 | | 148,309 |
| Cancelled during the year | 4.71 | (8,518) | 3.63 | (45,497) |
| Expired during the year | 2.84 | (23,332) | - | - |
| Exercised during the year | | - | 2.68 | (7,838) |
| Outstanding at 31 March | | 63,124 | | 94,974 |

Options outstanding at 31 March fall within the following ranges:

| | | | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------|-------------|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Granted | Expiry date | Exercise price (\$) | Options | Options |
| 2018-19 | 2023-24 | 2.58-3.32 | 992 | 24,324 |
| 2019-20 | 2023-24 | 3.95-4.49 | 40,000 | 40,930 |
| 2020-21 | 2023-25 | 4.80 | 22,132 | 29,720 |
| | | | 63,124 | 94,974 |

18. RELATED PARTIES

The Group has related party relationships with its controlled entities and with key management personnel.

a. Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of Serko Limited its and subsidiaries as listed in the following table:

| | | % Equity interest | % Equity interest |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Entity Name | Principal activity | 2024 | 2023 |
| Serko Australia Pty Limited | Sales and marketing | 100% | 100% |
| Serko Trustee Limited | Trustee | 100% | 100% |
| Serko India Private Limited | Non-trading | 100% | 100% |
| Serko Investments Limited | Non-trading | 100% | 100% |
| Foshan Sige Information Technology Limited | Research and development services | 100% | 100% |
| Serko Inc | Sales and marketing | 100% | 100% |
| InterpIX Inc | Expense management | 100% | 100% |

b. Transactions with related parties

There were no transactions with related parties for the year other than key management personnel remuneration.

c. Key management remuneration*

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Non-executive directors' remuneration | 465 | 447 |
| Salary and other short-term benefits | 4,445 | 4,251 |
| Share-based payments | 2,031 | 3,377 |
| Total compensation | 6,941 | 8,075 |

* Key management personnel includes Serko's board of directors, the Chief Executive Officer and direct reports. Share-based payments represent the current years expense recognised in the income statement on unvested share-based payments granted that will vest in future years.

d. Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

Other than amounts related to the remuneration of key management personnel, directors fees, and expense reimbursement, there are no balances or commitments outstanding with key management. Outstanding balances at year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash.

19. RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING PROFIT TO NET CASH OUTFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

| | 2024 | 2023 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | \$ (000) | \$ (000) |
| Net loss | (15,879) | (30,540) |
| Add non-cash items | | |
| Amortisation | 15,313 | 11,163 |
| Depreciation | 1,660 | 1,877 |
| Deferred tax loss/(gain) | (770) | (275) |
| Loss on foreign exchange transactions | 1,084 | (1,681) |
| Share-based compensation | 5,048 | 6,008 |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 59 | |
| | 6,515 | (13,448) |
| Add/(less) movements in working capital items | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables | (754) | (7,465) |
| Increase/(decrease) in income tax payable | 572 | (37) |
| Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables | (438) | (1,376) |
| | (620) | (8,878) |
| Net cash flow used in operating activities | 5,895 | (22,326) |

20. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Group's principal financial instruments comprise cash at bank and on hand, short-term deposits, derivatives, trade receivables, and trade payables.

The Group's capital consists of share capital and retained earnings. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust amounts of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or amend capital spending plans.

Financial assets:

Cash and cash equivalents, short term deposits, and trade receivables are initially measured at fair value plus directly attributable transaction costs and then subsequently measured at amortised cost less any impairment.

20. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

Financial liabilities:

Financial liabilities are classified as 'other financial liabilities'. Other financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Financial liabilities are classified as current liabilities unless the Group has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance date.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are currency, interest rate, credit and liquidity risk. The Group uses different methods to measure and manage the different types of risks to which it is exposed. These include monitoring levels of exposure to currency risk and assessments of market forecasts for foreign exchange. Ageing analyses and monitoring of specific credit allowances are undertaken to manage credit risk. Liquidity risk is monitored through the development of future rolling cash flow forecasts.

The Board reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks as summarised below.

a) Risk exposures and responses

i) Interest rate risk

At balance date this year and prior year, the Group did not have any financial liabilities exposed to variable interest rate risk.

Excess funds over the forecasted requirements are invested in short-term deposits with a mixture of maturity dates. All short-term deposits have fixed interest rates which means the Group's exposure to movements in interest rates is limited.

ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk represents the Group's ability to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. In terms of managing its liquidity risk, the Group holds sufficient cash reserves to meet its obligations arising from its financial liabilities. Surplus funds are invested in term-deposits with varying maturity dates based on forecasted cash flows to manage liquidity risks.

Weighted average effective interest Contractual 6 months 6-12 1-2 2-5 More than months rate % cash flows or less 5 years years years \$ (000) \$ (000) \$(000) \$(000) \$ (000) \$(000) Group - 2024 Trade and other payables 0% 6,688 6,688 Lease liability 10% 2,129 496 632 596 405 8,817 7,184 632 596 405 Group - 2023 Trade and other payables 0% 9,862 9.862 Lease liability 10% 3,423 1,017 616 648 1,142 13,285 10,478 648 1,142 1,017 _

The following table sets out the contractual cash flows for all non-derivative financial liabilities settled on a gross cash flow basis:

20. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

b) Currency risk

The Group has exposure to currency risk as a result of transactions denominated in foreign currencies. The risk specifically relates to the variability of foreign exchange rates for the currencies the Group trades in and the impact this has on the Group's financial results. The majority of the Group's expenditure occurred in New Zealand dollars, however, sales to overseas customers are transacted in Euros, Australian dollars, New Zealand dollars, and US dollars.

Refer to notes 8 (trade and other receivables), 7 (cash at bank and short-term deposits) and 12 (trade and other payables) for further details on the Group's foreign currency denominated accounts receivable, cash and short-term deposit balances, and accounts payable.

The following table summarises the sensitivity to foreign currency exchange rate movements. A sensitivity of +/- 10% (2023: +/-20%) has been selected based on what management consider to be a reasonable movement in exchange rates.

Foreign currency risk +10% -10% Carrying Post-tax Post-tax Equity Equity amount profit profit \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) 2024 Foreign exchange balances Cash at bank 9,133 830 830 (1,015)(1,015)Trade and other receivables 9,459 860 860 (1,051)(1,051) Trade and other payables (225)275 275 (2, 475)(225)1,465 Net exposure 16,117 1,465 (1,791) (1,791) +20% -20% Carrying Post-tax Post-tax Equity Equity amount profit profit \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) \$ (000) 2023 Foreign exchange balances Cash at bank 8,906 1,069 1,069 (1,603)(1,603)Trade and other receivables 9,282 1.114 1,114 (1,671)(1,671)Trade and other payables (2, 445)(293) (293) 440 440 Net exposure 15,743 1,890 1,890 (2,834)(2,834)

The sensitivity table below is excluding the impact of foreign exchange contracts:

20. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (continued)

c) Credit risk

Credit risk arises from the financial assets of the Group, which comprise cash at the bank, short-term deposits, derivative assets, trade receivables, and contract assets. The Group's exposure to credit risk arises from potential default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments. Exposure at balance date is addressed in each applicable note.

The Group does not hold any credit derivatives to offset its credit exposure.

The Group monitors and manages the exposure to credit risk by ensuring customers have an appropriate credit history. Banking arrangements (including the investment of surplus funds) are monitored to ensure all banks have sufficient credit ratings, and exposure to any one banking partner is limited.

The Group's other largest concentration of credit risk is with one customer, with \$7.2 million receivable at 31 March 2024 (2023: \$6.4 million).

At reporting date, the Group's cash and short-term deposits were held in several banks with the following distribution: the largest bank concentration makes up 41%, the second largest concentration is 37%, with the remaining 22% held in other banks (2023: 34% each held with two banks and 32% in other banks). A total of 91% (2023: 92%) of cash and short-term deposits is held by New Zealand and Australian banks with a Standard & Poors credit rating of at least 'AA-'. The Group has no other significant concentrations of credit risk.

d) Fair value

The Board considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair value.

21. EVENTS AFTER BALANCE SHEET DATE

On 30 April 2024, Serko renewed the partnership with Booking.com for an additional five years.

Aside from the above, there were no other material events between the balance sheet date and the date these financial statements were authorised for issue.

22. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There were no contingent liabilities at balance date (2023: \$nil).

Deloitte.

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Shareholders of Serko Limited

| Opinion | We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Serko Limited and its subsidiaries (the 'Group'), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 March 2024, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including material accounting policy information. |
|-------------------|---|
| | In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements, on pages 36 to 68, present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 March 2024, and its consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with New Zealand Equivalents to IFRS Accounting Standards ('NZ IFRS') as issued by the External Reporting Board and International Financial Reporting Standards ('IFRS') as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. |
| Basis for opinion | We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ('ISAs') and International Standards on Auditing (New Zealand) ('ISAs (NZ)'). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the <i>Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated</i> <i>Financial Statements</i> section of our report. |
| | We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. |
| | We are independent of the Company in accordance with Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. |
| | Other than in our capacity as auditor and the provision of assurance services, we have no relationship with or interests in the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except that partners and employees of our firm deal with the Company and its subsidiaries on normal terms within the ordinary course of trading activities of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries. |
| Audit materiality | We consider materiality primarily in terms of the magnitude of misstatement in the financial statements of the Group that in our judgement would make it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable person would be changed or influenced (the 'quantitative' materiality). In addition, we also assess whether other matters that come to our attention during the audit would in our judgement change or influence the decisions of such a person (the 'qualitative' materiality). We use materiality both in planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work. |
| | We determined materiality for the Group financial statements as a whole to be \$1,500,000. |
| Key audit matters | Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. |

Deloitte.

Key audit matter

Revenue recognition

The Group has reported total revenue of \$68.8 million, as set out in note 4 'Revenue and other income'.

The recognition of revenue is a key audit matter due to the significance of revenue to the financial statements and judgements involved in determining the timing of revenue recognition.

Included within total revenue of \$19.2 million of travel platform booking revenue derived from multiple customer contracts that contain different pricing schedules and varying revenue recognition triggers. Complexity exists because customer contracts can include transactional and usage fees (sometimes with minimum contracted commitments), establishment and installation fees, and chargeable work orders, which impact on the allocation of revenue across different goods and services.

Capitalisation of software development including impairment considerations

The Group capitalises costs for internally developed work in progress and transfers those to software upon completion of the project. In the current year the Group capitalised costs of \$11.2 million and transferred \$10.7 million of work in progress to software assets, as set out in note 11 'Intangibles'. \$4.9 million of development work in progress has been recognised as at balance date.

Capitalisation of software development

As a Software as a Service ("SaaS") provider, the Group incurs significant expenditure in developing and enhancing software products.

Judgement is required to determine whether the recognition criteria under NZ IAS 38 Intangible Assets have been met in order to capitalise the applicable costs of development. This includes considering whether the costs are directly attributable to the development of an asset, and whether the Group can demonstrate that the asset is in the development stage. This includes demonstrating the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use, the Group's intention to complete the asset, how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the viability of resources to complete the asset development and the ability of the Group to reliably measure the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset.

Impairment assessment

The Group must also assess each period whether there are any indications that the software development assets are impaired and must perform impairment testing on any capitalised development costs for which there are indicators of impairment, or which relate to software that is not yet available for use.

The recoverable amount of the Group's cash-generating unit is sensitive to assumptions around the retention of and continued growth in revenue from key customers, as well as to the terminal growth rate and discount rate applied in the discounted cash flow model.

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

We evaluated the systems, processes and controls in place over the major operating revenue streams.

We engaged our Information Technology specialists to test the IT environment in which bookings occur and interfaces with the general ledger.

We recalculated travel platform booking revenue recognised for a sample of material customers by reconciling transactions recorded in the relevant IT systems to the general ledger and validating pricing inputs to invoices and signed customer contracts.

We considered the application of NZ IFRS 15: *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* for new and material contracts or significant variations to contracts entered into during the year.

We tested samples of manual journal entries recorded outside of normal business processes by profiling for unusual revenue impacting journals.

Capitalisation of software development

We evaluated the nature of expenditure, the stage of product development, and how the Group distinguishes expenditure between research, development and maintenance costs.

We assessed the Group's processes and controls for recording time spent on products and the allocation between research or software development to be capitalised under NZ IAS 38.

We tested a sample of additions to evaluate whether the recognition criteria under NZ IAS 38 have been met.

Impairment assessment

We considered existing software for technical obsolescence, by ensuring appropriate revenues exist for those products and assessing whether features or product enhancements previously capitalised are still in use.

We challenged the key assumptions within the cash flow forecasts by considering historical cashflows, our understanding of the business strategy and other relevant external information.

We used our internal valuation specialists to assist in evaluating the assumptions used in the Group's discounted cash flow model, specifically the discount rate and terminal growth rates used, to support the carrying value of assets as at 31 March 2024.

We performed sensitivity analysis over key drivers in the Group's impairment model, particularly assumptions around forecast travel bookings and volume growth for the Booking for Business platform.

Deloitte.

Key audit matter

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

We have included capitalisation and impairment considerations of software development as a key audit matter due to the level of judgement required.

| Other information | The directors are responsible on behalf of the Group for the other information. The other information comprises the information in the Annual Report that accompanies the consolidated financial statements and the audit report and the ESG Report. |
|---|---|
| | Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. |
| | Our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If so, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard. |
| Directors' responsibilities for the consolidated financial statements | The directors are responsible on behalf of the Group for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with NZ IFRS and IFRS, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. |
| | In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible on behalf of the Group for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so. |
| Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements | Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs and ISAs (NZ) will |
| | always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. |
| | always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial |
| | always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements is |
| | always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements. A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements is located on the External Reporting Board's website at: <u>https://www.xrb.govt.nz/standards-for-assurance-practitioners/auditors-responsibilities/audit-</u> |

Deloitte Limited

Paul Seller, Partner for Deloitte Limited Auckland, New Zealand 28 May 2024



Corporate Governance Statement

For the year ended 31 March 2024

This corporate governance statement has been prepared in accordance with the NZX Listing Rules and was approved by the Serko Board on 28 May 2024.

Introduction

The Board and management of Serko Limited (Company or Serko) are committed to ensuring that Serko maintains best practice corporate governance and adheres to high ethical standards.

The Board reviews Serko's governance policies and practices against the NZX Listing Rules and a number of corporate governance recommendations, including the Corporate Governance Code dated 1 April 2023 (NZX Code) and the Fourth Edition of the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) Corporate Governance Council Principles and Recommendations.

The Board considers that Serko's corporate governance structures, practices and processes have followed all of the recommendations in the NZX Code during the financial year ended 31 March 2024 and as at the date of this report. For the purposes of Recommendation 3.4, the Board has determined that the whole Board will carry out the functions of a nomination committee owing to the size of the Board.

Below, we have reported against the NZX Code dated 1 April 2023. An index setting out where each NZX Code Principle and Recommendation is addressed is set out on page 102.

Stock Exchange Listing

Serko is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange (NZX Main Board) and on the ASX as an ASX Foreign Exempt Listing. As an ASX Foreign Exempt Listing, Serko needs to comply with the NZX Listing Rules but does not need to comply with the vast majority of the ASX Listing Rule obligations (although some do still apply).

Serko is incorporated in New Zealand.

Ethical Standards

The Board recognises that high ethical standards and behaviours are central to good corporate governance.

Code of Ethics

Serko's <u>Code of Ethics</u> outlines how Serko people, including its directors, employees, contractors and advisers, are expected to conduct their professional lives.

The Code of Ethics is not intended to cover an exhaustive list of expectations on Serko people but instead is designed to help inform their actions, behaviours and decision-making processes that are consistent with Serko's Guiding Principles, strategic objectives and legal and policy obligations. It covers a range of matters, such as:

- setting out Serko's Guiding Principles, the details of which are contained in our ESG Report, and requires that Serko people ensure their behaviour, decisions and actions are guided by these principles;
- 2. specific requirements such as:
 - a. ensuring conflicts of interest are appropriately managed and do not interfere with Serko's best interests;
 - b. not accepting gifts or personal benefits that may compromise or influence business decisions;
 - c. using Serko property and information for legitimate and authorised purposes;
 - maintaining security and confidentiality of information entrusted to employees in their roles; and
 - e. requiring Serko people to be familiar with, and comply with, all relevant laws and policies; and
- 3. highlighting mechanisms to report any potential or actual breach of the Code of Ethics, including via its Whistleblowing Policy.

The Code of Ethics is available to all Serko people via the Company's intranet and is provided to all new employees and directors and incorporated in onboarding training as part of an induction process. Regular training on the Code of Ethics for existing Serko people is incorporated into our ongoing compliance training schedule.

Whistleblowing Policy

A stand-alone <u>Whistleblowing Policy</u>, which is overseen and monitored by the Board, exists to support the application of the Code of Ethics and defines the process for raising serious wrongdoings within Serko. It forms part of a broader 'See Something, Say Something' approach Serko has recently rolled out, designed to provide different mechanisms and channels to raise concerns, both formal and informal.

Under the Whistleblowing Policy, employees may choose to raise concerns with managers or members of the Executive Team but they can also raise concerns and report serious wrongdoings via an independent external Whistleblower hotline. A designated email address, accessible only by non-executive directors, is also available for staff to confidentially raise concerns they may have.

Other Ethical Standards and Policies

In addition, Serko also has the following ethical standards and policies in place:

- Anti-Bribery and Corruption Policy: Serko takes a zero-tolerance approach to bribery and corruption and is committed to acting professionally, fairly and with integrity in all business dealings and relationships. This policy sets out our responsibilities, and the responsibilities of those working for and on our behalf, in observing and upholding our requirements on bribery and corruption, the giving or acceptance of gifts and dealing with government officials.
- 2. Modern Slavery Policy and Statement: Serko published our second annual Modern Slavery Statement, setting out the steps taken and the planned future actions to identify and address the risks of slavery and human trafficking across our business operations and supply chains. The risk of modern slavery to Serko is considered low because of our direct operations, value chain, the type of business we operate and the regions we operate in.

3. <u>Business Partner Code of Conduct</u>: We have implemented a Business Partner Code of Conduct, which is designed to communicate Serko's expectations in relation to ethical and other behaviours to our partners. We have also undertaken significant work in the last financial year to enhance our partner onboarding processes by implementing due diligence screening on counterparties.

For more information about the work that is being completed in these areas, including Serko's Business Partner Code of Conduct, supply chain initiatives and partner screening, please refer to the 'Social' section of our ESG Report, available at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u>.

Securities Trading Policy

We are committed to complying with legal and statutory requirements to ensure that directors and employees do not trade Serko securities while in possession of inside information.

Serko's <u>Securities Trading Policy</u> applies to all directors, employees and contractors of Serko and its subsidiaries. The policy seeks to ensure that those subject to the policy do not trade in Serko securities if they hold undisclosed price-sensitive information. The policy sets out additional rules, including the requirement to seek Company consent before trading and prescribes certain black-out periods when trading is prohibited.

Compliance with the Securities Trading Policy is monitored through a consent process and via notification by Serko's share registrar when any Director or Senior Manager trades in Serko securities. All trading by Directors and Senior Managers (as defined by the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013) is required to be reported to NZX (and ASX) and recorded in Serko's securities trading registers. Regular securities trading training is provided to all Serko people, along with targeted internal communications.

The Board

The Board is elected by shareholders to govern Serko in the interests of its shareholders and to protect and enhance the value of Serko's assets. The Board is responsible for corporate governance and Serko's overall strategic direction and is the overall and final body responsible for all decision-making within Serko. The <u>Board Charter</u> describes the Board's roles and responsibilities and regulates internal Board procedure.

Our Board – Diversity, Size and Composition

The directors of Serko's Board, as at the date of this Annual Report, are set out on pages 14 – 15.

Serko signalled to the market in 2023 that it intended to appoint a fourth, Independent Non-executive Director. In February 2024, Dr Sean Gourley was accordingly appointed as an Independent Non-executive Director. Sean is a proven leader in the AI and data commercialisation space over the past decade, having established and grown two ground-breaking technology businesses in the US. This, together with his commercial US experience, makes him a key asset to Serko as we scale internationally and as data and AI becomes even more critically important to our technology and products. Sean will stand for election at Serko's 2024 Annual Shareholder Meeting. A brief profile, including the experience of each Director, can be found on page 14 - 15 of this Annual Report.

Serko is proud to have a Māori co-founder who sits on the Board as an Executive Director, along with two female directors including the Chair.

The Board is responsible for making recommendations relating to the Board's size and composition, in accordance with the limitations prescribed by the NZX Listing Rules and the provisions of Serko's Constitution and Board Charter.

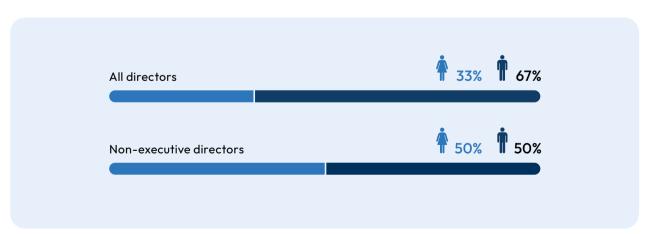
Tenure

| Director | ·07 [°] ·08 ·09 ·10 ·11 ·12 ·13 ·14 ·15 ·16 ·17 ·18 ·19 ·20 ·21 ·22 ·23 ·24 | Tenure |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|
| Darrin Grafton | | 17 years (co-founder) |
| Bob Shaw | | 17 years (co-founder) |
| Claudia Batten | | 10 years (since NZX Listing) |
| Clyde McConaghy | | 10 years (since NZX Listing) |
| Jan Dawson | | 3 years |
| Sean Gourley | • | <1 year |

*Serko was founded in 2007.

As at 31 March 2024, with the introduction of Sean Gourley in February 2024, the average tenure of non-executive directors is almost six years and the average tenure of all directors is almost 10 years.

Board Gender Mix



Board Skill Matrix

The Board regularly reviews its skills matrix as part of its succession planning and considers the appropriate mix of skills required to govern Serko as its strategy evolves and Serko expands internationally.

The Board assessed the skills of its directors and reviewed the Board's skills matrix. A summary of this matrix is set out below.

Capability

| Skill category | Director capability |
|--|---------------------|
| Travel industry knowledge | |
| Depth of knowledge of the global travel industry and trends | |
| Technology, data trends and security | |
| Expertise in software and platform development, ways of working, | |
| system architecture, emerging technologies, data and security practices | |
| High growth companies | |
| Experience working with high growth companies, including expanding in to | |
| new markets and scaling products, services and processes for future growth | |
| Marketing, sales and channel management | |
| Experience in customer insights, sales, marketing and business | |
| development in Serko's core markets | |
| Strategy | |
| Expertise in strategy and corporate development, including through | |
| mergers and acquisitions and strategic partnerships | |
| Financial acumen | |
| Qualifications or experience in corporate finance, accounting, | |
| capital markets, credit markets and banking | |
| Governance, sustainability and risk | |
| Depth of experience in governance (including on public company boards), | |
| investor engagement, sustainability and risk, including oversight of climate | |
| risks/opportunities | |
| Client markets (ANZ) | |
| Depth of experience operating and governing in Australian and | |
| New Zealand markets | |
| Client markets (US and Europe) | |
| Depth of experience operating and governing in other client markets, | |
| including Europe and US | |
| Innovation, entrepreneurship and partnership | |
| Depth of expertise in innovation and entrepreneurship, including ability | |
| to align vision, mission and goals | |

• High to Very High capability • Low to Medium capability



Claudia Batten, BCom, LLB (hons) Key Capabilities: Innovation, Governance, Technology, International Markets



Jan Dawson, BCom Key Capabilities: Financial, Risk, Governance, Strategy



Sean Gourley, PhD (Physics), MPhys Key Capabilities: Technology, Data, International Markets, Innovation



Darrin Grafton Key Capabilities: Entrepreneurship, Travel Industry Knowledge, Strategy, ANZ markets



Clyde McConaghy, BBus, MBA Key Capabilities: ANZ Markets, Financial, Marketing and Sales Channel Management, Governance



Bob Shaw Key Capabilities: Innovation, Technology, ANZ Markets, Travel Industry Knowledge

Board Appointments, Training and Evaluation

Serko's Board has determined that the whole Board will carry out the functions of a Nominations Committee owing to the size of the Board. When considering candidates to act as a Director, the Board will consider factors it deems appropriate, including the diversity of background, experience and qualifications of the Director. Serko undertakes appropriate 'fit and proper' checks before appointing a Director or putting forward any candidate for election as a Director.

The procedure for the appointment and removal of directors is ultimately governed by Serko's Constitution and the NZX Listing Rules. All directors are elected by Serko's shareholders (other than directors appointed by the Board, who must retire and stand for election at the next meeting of shareholders). Directors are subject to the rotation requirements set out in the NZX Listing Rules.

At the time of appointment, each new Director signs a comprehensive letter of appointment, setting out the terms of their appointment, including duties and expectations in the role. Each Director receives the Code of Ethics, and other related governance documents, policies and procedures, and is introduced to the business through a tailored induction programme. All directors are regularly updated on relevant industry and Company issues and are expected to undertake training to remain current on how best to perform their duties as directors of Serko.

All directors have access to senior management to discuss issues or obtain information on specific areas or items to be considered at Board meetings and each Director actively utilises this access to support the Company and its executives.

The Board and Board Committees and each Director have the right to seek independent professional advice, at Serko's expense, to assist them in carrying out their responsibilities.

Evaluation of the performance of the Board and its Committees is regularly undertaken. A performance review of the Board was carried out by the Chair of the Board during FY24, with Committee reviews undertaken in April 2024. The next Board and Committee review is scheduled for the end of FY25.

Independence of Directors



Four of Serko's six directors (Claudia Batten (Chair), Jan Dawson, Clyde McConaghy and Sean Gourley) are considered by the Board to be independent directors for the purposes of the NZX Listing Rules and against the criteria set out in the NZX Code and in the Board Charter. This determination has been made on the basis that these directors are non-executive directors who are not substantial shareholders and who are free of any interest, business or other relationship that would materially interfere with or could reasonably be seen to materially interfere with, the independent exercise of their judgement.

In making this determination, the Board has considered the relevance of Claudia's and Clyde's tenure on their ability to bring an independent view to decisions in relation to Serko. The Board considers that both directors continue to bring independence of judgement when carrying out their Director duties. Of relevance to this determination is the fact that Claudia was not appointed as Chair of the Board until 2020 and that the roles of Committee Chair have been rotated during their tenure. The Board will review any determination it makes on a Director's independence on becoming aware of any new information that may affect that Director's independence. For this purpose, the directors are required to ensure they immediately advise Serko of any new or changed relationship that may affect their independence or result in a conflict of interest.

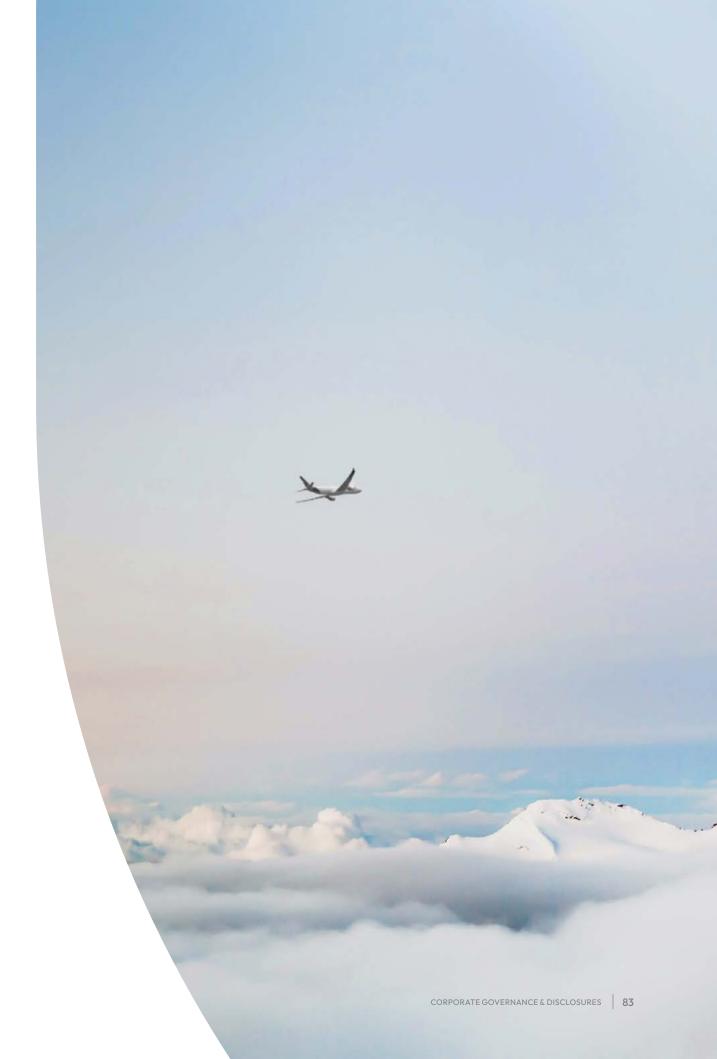
The Board considers the roles of the Chair and the CEO should remain separate. The current Chair has been elected by the Board from the independent directors, in accordance with the terms of the Board Charter. The Chair's role is to manage and provide leadership to the Board and to facilitate the Board's interface with the CEO.

Conflicts of Interest

The Board is conscious of its obligations to ensure that directors avoid conflicts of interest (both real and perceived) between their duty to Serko and their own interests. The Board Charter outlines the Board's policy on conflicts of interest. Serko maintains an Interests Register in which relevant disclosures of interest and securities dealings by the directors are recorded. In addition, the Board has developed a Charter to govern the establishment and functioning of an Independent Committee to be formed, when required, to respond to activity determined to cause some Directors to be conflicted. The Independent Committee is not a standing committee of the Board.

Company Secretary

The Company Secretary is responsible for supporting the effectiveness of the Board by ensuring that its policies and procedures are followed and for coordinating the completion and dispatch of the Board agendas and papers. The Company Secretary is directly accountable to the Board, via the Chair, on all governance matters.

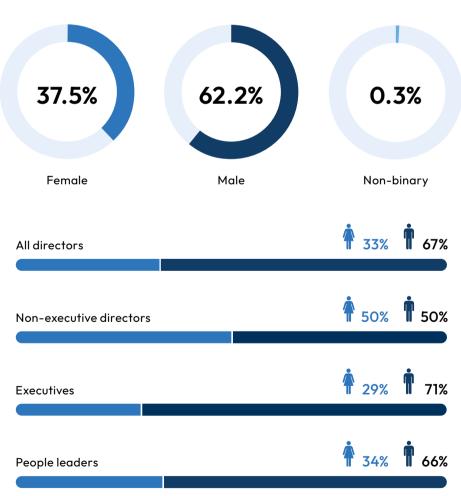


Inclusion and Diversity

Serko has a Inclusion and Diversity Policy that reflects its commitment to achieving diversity in skills, attributes and experience of our directors, executives and employees across a broad range of criteria (including, but not limited to, culture, gender and age). The Board as a whole is responsible for overseeing and implementing the Inclusion and Diversity Policy but has delegated to the People, Remuneration and Culture Committee the responsibility to develop and to recommend measurable objectives to the Board that are designed to adhere to the policy.

Serko sets measurable objectives that reflect our commitment to diversity and reports progress against these objectives regularly to the Board. In 2021, we set a gender diversity target of 40:40:20, with the aim for this to be achieved by the end of FY24 across the Board, overall employees, non-executive directors, executive and people leaders. Achievement of the target was defined as having 40% female representation.

As at 31 March 2024, the gender split across our workforce was as follows:



All workforce

The respective numbers and proportions of men and women at various levels within the Serko workforce as at 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2024 are set out in the table below:

| Female | | 2024 | | 2023 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| | no. | % | no. | % |
| All directors | 2 | 33.3% | 2 | 40.0% |
| Non-executive directors | 2 | 50.0% | 2 | 66.7% |
| Executives ¹ | 2 | 25.0% | 2 | 20.0% |
| Senior leaders ² | б | 31.8% | 5 | 29.4% |
| All workforce | 128 | 37.5% | 130 | 38.3% |

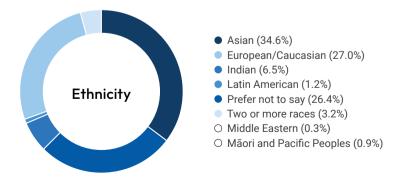
| Male | | 2024 | | 2023 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| | no. | % | no. | % |
| All directors | 4 | 66.7% | 3 | 60.0% |
| Non-executive directors | 2 | 50.0% | 1 | 33.3% |
| Executives ¹ | 6 | 75.0% | 8 | 80.0% |
| Senior leaders ² | 13 | 68.2% | 12 | 70.6% |
| All workforce | 212 | 62.2% | 207 | 61.1% |

1 Executives are considered to be the Chief Executive Officer and his direct reports (the Executive Team). Note that Chief Executive Officer, Darrin Grafton, and Chief of Strategy, Bob Shaw, are included in both the number of directors and officers reported.

2 Direct reports to the Executive Team in senior positions.

The Board has recently reaffirmed the 40:40:20 gender diversity target remains our objective and we continue to strive towards this goal and are making progress in meaningful ways. The Board's evaluation of Serko's performance against this measurable objective, including relevant FY24 achievements, is set out in our ESG Report.

In addition, in April 2024, the Board set an additional target to increase Māori and Pacific Peoples representation at Serko to 2%.



Board Committees

The Board uses committees to deal with issues requiring detailed consideration, thereby enhancing the efficiency and effectiveness of the Board. However, the Board retains ultimate responsibility for the functions of its committees and determines each committee's roles and responsibilities.

The current standing committees of the Board are:

- 1. Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee; and
- 2. People, Remuneration and Culture Committee.

Details of the roles and responsibilities of these committees are described in their respective <u>charters</u> and are summarised below.

The role of a Nominations Committee is currently, and was throughout FY24, carried out by the full Board owing to its small size.

Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee

The primary function of the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee is to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities relating to Serko's risk management and internal control framework, the integrity of its financial reporting, its auditing processes and sustainability matters (including management and monitoring of climate-related risks and opportunities). In carrying out its risk management functions, the Committee is specifically responsible for oversight of information security risk practices. The Committee receives regular updates from Serko's Chief Information Security Officer on information security threats, risks and mitigation plans.

Under the <u>Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee</u> <u>Charter</u>, the Committee must be comprised of a minimum of three members who are each Nonexecutive Directors, the majority of whom are also Independent Directors and at least one Director with an accounting or financial background. Further, the Chair of the Committee is required to be independent and not also be the Chair of the Board. The Chair of the Committee is not permitted to have been an audit partner or senior manager at Serko's external audit firm within the past three years. The current members of the Committee are Jan Dawson (Chair), Clyde McConaghy and Claudia Batten, all of whom are Independent, Non-executive Directors. Their qualifications and experience are set out on pages 14 – 15 of this Annual Report. Jan Dawson is a financial expert.

People, Remuneration and Culture Committee

The primary function of the People, Remuneration and Culture Committee is to oversee remuneration and people-related policies and practices at Serko, oversee executive succession planning and make recommendations to the Board on Serko's culture and employee wellbeing. The Committee is also tasked with annually monitoring and evaluating Serko's performance with respect to its Inclusion and Diversity Policy.

Under the People, Remuneration and Culture

Committee Charter, the Committee must be comprised of a minimum of three members, all of whom are independent directors. The Chair of the Committee is required to be independent and may not also be the Chair of the Board. The current members of the Committee are Clyde McConaghy (Chair), Jan Dawson and Claudia Batten, all of whom are Independent, Nonexecutive Directors. Their qualifications and experience are set out on pages 14 – 15 of this Annual Report.

Ad hoc committees

From time to time, the Board may establish an *ad hoc* committee to deal with a particular issue that requires specialised knowledge and experience.

One such committee is the Technology Advisory Committee and currently comprises one Non-executive Director, two independent expert advisers and executive representatives from product and technology. This Committee has assisted the Board in its oversight of Serko's technology strategy and the use of technology in executing Serko's overall business strategy.

Board & Committee Attendance

All appointed directors attended the 2023 Annual Shareholders Meeting. Details regarding the directors' attendance of the 2024 governance meetings is set out in the table below.

Directors also met for several additional special meetings to undertake specific planning for the business outside of scheduled Board and Committee meetings.

Employees only attend Committee meetings upon invitation.

| Director attendance | Board | Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee | People, Remuneration and Culture Committee |
|---------------------|-------|---|---|
| Claudia Batten | 12/12 | 4/4 | 4/4 |
| Jan Dawson | 12/12 | 4/4 | 4/4 |
| Sean Gourley* | 2/2* | ** | ** |
| Darrin Grafton | 12/12 | ** | ** |
| Clyde McConaghy | 12/12 | 4/4 | 4/4 |
| Bob Shaw | 12/12 | ** | ** |

* Appointed on 1 February 2024.

** Indicates the Director is not a member of the Committee (although they may have been in attendance for these meetings).

Reporting and Disclosure

Serko is committed to the promotion of investor confidence by ensuring that the trading of Serko shares takes place in an efficient, competitive and with an informed market. The Board is tasked with ensuring the integrity of financial and non-financial reporting to shareholders. During the financial year, we have focused on readying Serko for climate disclosure reporting and enhancing other non-financial reporting. A comprehensive ESG programme is being implemented to support these initiatives, which is overseen quarterly by the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee.

Market Disclosure Policy

Our <u>Market Disclosure Policy</u> guides Serko's compliance with the continuous disclosure requirements of the NZX Main Board. In addition, directors and management consider at each Board meeting whether there are any issues that have arisen that require disclosure to the market.

Serko has established a Disclosure Committee whose role it is to determine whether information is 'material information' and whether the material information is required to be released to the NZX and ASX. The Disclosure Committee comprises the Board Chair, the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee Chair, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the General Counsel. The Disclosure Committee is governed by the Market Disclosure Policy and is responsible for implementing that policy.

Charters and Policies

Key corporate governance documents referred to in this Corporate Governance Statement, including policies and charters, are available on Serko's investor centre: www.serko.com/investors.

Financial Reporting

The Board is responsible for ensuring the integrity of its financial reporting. The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee closely monitors financial reporting risks in relation to the preparation of the financial statements. The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee, with the assistance of management, also works to ensure that the financial statements are founded on a sound system of risk management and internal control and that the system is operating effectively in all material respects in relation to financial reporting risks. As part of this process, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer are required to state in writing to the Board that, to the best of their knowledge, Serko's financial reports:

- present a true and fair view of Serko's financial condition and operational results;
- are prepared in accordance with the relevant accounting standards; and
- are founded on a sound system of risk management and internal control that is operating effectively.

Serko has published its full and half-year financial statements, which were prepared in accordance with relevant financial standards and the abovementioned process. The FY24 full-year financial statements are set out from page 36 of this Annual Report.

Non-financial Reporting

Serko's Annual Report and ESG Report provide information about how Serko is performing on various non-financial matters, including environmental, social and governance (ESG) matters.

In its ESG Report, Serko sets out its approach and commitment to sustainability, aligning its ESG priority areas with the United Nations (UN) Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) – a set of global sustainability initiatives set by the UN. A copy of the ESG Report is available on our website: www.serko.com/investors.

Climate Reporting

Serko is a climate-reporting entity under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 and accordingly, has published its first mandatory climate-related disclosures. This covers progress during the FY24 financial period and in compliance with the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards issued by the External Reporting Board (Climate Standards). We have also published our FY24 GHG (greenhouse gas) emissions inventory, which has been subject to a limited assurance engagement by Deloitte Limited. These disclosures including the GHG emissions inventory, are set out in our ESG Report which is available on our website: www.serko.com/investors.

Remuneration

Serko is committed to remunerating its non-executive directors, executive directors and employees fairly, transparently and reasonably. Our remuneration practices are detailed in the Remuneration Report set out from page 105 of this Annual Report.

Risk Management

Serko is committed to proactively and consistently managing risk to:

- enhance and protect Serko's value by delivering on our commitments and meeting stakeholders' expectations;
- optimise the return to, and protect the interests of, stakeholders;
- allow Serko to pursue opportunities in an informed way and aligned with the Board's risk appetite; and
- ensure a safe and secure environment for our people, partners and customers.

Risk Management Framework

FY24 saw a thorough review of Serko's risk management programme, which is operated according to the revised <u>Managing Risk Policy</u> and Risk Management Framework (Framework). The Board approved the revised policy and Framework in November 2023. This achievement pulls together the extensive work and progress made to formalise Serko's approach to risk and the risk appetite in which Serko operates.

The Framework articulates Serko's process to identify, assess, control, monitor and report on risks that may affect the ability to achieve objectives.

The Framework covers financial and non-financial risks, as well as those related to internal compliance systems.

Serko's Board has set the risk appetite for the business using our risk categories as defined in our Framework.

The Board reviews and confirms the risk appetite at least annually. Serko's management is responsible for developing mitigation strategies to manage risks within the Board's defined risk appetite and tolerance levels. An extensive risk register is maintained by management with ongoing monitoring and review of all risks identified. The risk categories included in our risk register are business operations, strategic, climate related, modern slavery, bribery and corruption, cyber and security, privacy and data and third-party risk.

If a business risk becomes a Top Risk, additional reporting and oversight is required. A Top Risk is a business risk that has been identified and assessed as having a high residual rating. The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee can use their discretion and add a lower rated risk to the Top Risk group should they believe visibility at committee level is required.

In its oversight function, the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee receives risk reports at each meeting, covering Serko's Top Risks, monitoring results and trends, mitigation strategies, action plans and updates on the ongoing programme of work. This Committee reports back to the Board following each meeting, with the Board also having access to the Committee minutes.

Summary of Top Risks

The following table summarises and consolidates Serko's Top Risks, grouped by risk category.

| Risk category | Description | Principal mitigants |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Competition & Customer | Serko continues to face exposure to a variety of new and existing competitors in new and established markets. New technologies could alter the existing value chain for travel and expense, disrupting existing flows, processes, players and/or underlying technology that Serko's business is based on. Serko relies on the strength of its relationship with Booking.com for its unmanaged travel offering and its reseller relationships for its core online booking tool business. | Use customer feedback in product design. Continuous improvement of product health through monitoring. Pursue global reseller relationships in new geographies to reduce concentration risk, with continued investment in direct go-to-market sales. Developing Serko's channel partner programme to support sales and operational enablement for strong and healthy reseller partnerships. Processes in place for monitoring and responding to competitive threats. Continued development of strategic partnerships. |
| External Events | As a travel technology provider, Serko faces significant exposure to changes in demand for business travel services due to a variety of global events that could impact the travel industry. Significantly weakened global conditions, as a result of the pandemic, geo- political instabilities or other events, could harm our business and financial condition. Environmental disasters or catastrophic events and the impact of such events on the travel industry or on the global economy could have negative effects on our business, partners, suppliers and customers. Those events could include impacts of climate change, including the increased likelihood of extreme weather events and longer-term impacts like the predicted rise in global sea levels. | Alternative operating models in place targeting different traveller types, across multiple markets. Monitoring key trends in global and regional travel. Expanding our offering to different content channels and alternative, more sustainable modes offerings, including transportation. Maintaining sufficient capital reserves. Detailed climate-related risk and opportunity analysis completed. Carbon emissions inventory to inform opportunities to reduce Serko's carbon footprint over time. |
| Privacy and Data Protection | Serko's business involves the collection, use and processing of personal data. The global data privacy landscape is complex and evolving. As Serko's business expands with new products and into additional markets, Serko will become subject to additional data privacy regulations. The failure to protect personal data and comply with data privacy regulations could result in financial penalties, operational inefficiencies, intervention by regulators and negative impacts to reputation. | Establishment of Data Governance Group to provide oversight and guidance on specified data-related matters. Further embedding a privacy culture within the business and roll out of additional training. Implementing our FY24 Privacy Programme led by a dedicated Privacy Officer Privacy obligations assessments for new markets. Data security initiatives and protections as referred to above |
| People | Serko's business strategy requires us to attract and retain highly skilled talent in a competitive labour market globally. | Focus on building strong sustainable pipelines of internal and external talent for critical or hard-to-fill roles. Identification of critical talent, execution of stay interviews and retention planning. Increased focus on career development pathways and learning and development opportunities for our teams. Review of our total reward structure to ensure we remain competitive with the technology market. Succession planning for Senior Leadership roles and critical or hard-to-fill roles. |

Summary of Top Risks (continued)

The following table summarises and consolidates Serko's Top Risks, grouped by risk category.

| Risk category | Description | Principal mitigants |
|------------------|---|--|
| Technology | Serko faces exposure to hacking, cyber-attack or similar due to its online software hosting, Cloud/ Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) revenue model and role as a data processor. Serko may also suffer loss of service as a result of failure or unplanned outage of IT hosting providers due to its online software hosting and Cloud/SaaS services revenue model. | Business resilience planning and incident management. Platform modernisation and openisation programme. Onboarding and ongoing mandatory training all Serko employees and contractors. Governance by the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee. Technical oversight by the technology advisory committee. Consistent security practices and procedures across Serko Highly educated technology and security teams. Platform and vulnerability management processes. Independent and regular audits, assurance and testing (eg, annual Payment Card Industry (PCI) audit). |

Additional Business Risks

The following two business risks do not meet the Top Risk status (following assessment) but have been included here as they are seen as priorities for the business.

Health & Safety

Serko has historically had a low risk of serious Health and Safety (H&S) workplace incidents due to the nature of its business as a technology company, however, the consequences of incidents arising can be severe. Principal mitigants include:

- · Dedicated programmes to support employee wellbeing, including flexible work arrangements and wellness.
- Regular pulse and listening surveys.
- · Management awareness and committee reporting ensuring all practical steps to minimise risk are taken.
- Pandemic policies that are regularly reviewed to adapt to the changing health and safety risks presented by pandemics.

Climate-related risks

Serko's identified climate-related risks and opportunities are found in the ESG Report. The risks identified include inability to meet customer demand, price increases and supply chain disruption.

Further detail regarding how Serko approaches and manages climate-related risks and opportunities is set out in our Mandatory Climate Disclosures, which are available in our ESG Report.

Auditors

External Auditor Independence

Serko has an External Audit Independence Policy that requires, and sets out the criteria for, the external auditor to be independent. The policy recognises the importance of the Board's role in facilitating frank dialogue among the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee, the auditor and management.

The policy prescribes the services that can and cannot be undertaken by the external auditor, which are designed to ensure that services provided by Serko's external auditor are not perceived as conflicting with its independent role.

The policy requires that the key audit partner is changed at least every five years so that no such persons shall be engaged in an audit of Serko for more than five consecutive years. In addition, there must be three years between the rotation of an audit partner and that partner's next engagement by Serko. In accordance with this policy, and the NZX Listing Rules, the key audit partner rotated at the end of the FY22 audit. Serko last changed its audit firm in 2017.

The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee Charter requires the Committee to facilitate the continuing independence of the external auditor by assessing the external auditor's independence and qualifications and overseeing and monitoring its performance. This involves monitoring all aspects of the external audit, including the appointment of the auditor, the nature and scope of its audit and reviewing the auditor's service delivery plan. In carrying out these responsibilities the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee meets regularly with the auditor without executive directors or management present, and the key audit partner has direct contact with the Chair of the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee. The auditor is restricted in the non-audit work it may perform, as detailed in the policy. For further details on the audit fees paid and work undertaken during the period, refer to our FY24 financial statements contained in this Annual Report. The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee regularly monitors the ratio of fees for audit to non-audit work.

The lead audit partner will be present at Serko's Annual Shareholders Meeting to answer questions from shareholders in relation to the audit.

Internal Audit

Serko does not have a dedicated internal audit function. Instead, internal controls are managed on a day-to-day basis predominantly by the finance, legal, compliance and security teams. Compliance with certain internal controls is reviewed annually by Serko's external auditor.

The Board, finance, legal, compliance and security teams regularly consider how Serko can improve its internal assurance and risk management practices during Serko's annual governance review, quarterly risk reviews, preparation of interim and full-year financial statements and following Serko's annual financial audit. The Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee oversees these reviews and the controls Serko has in place to manage risk.

Shareholder Rights and Relations

Information for Shareholders

Serko is committed to maintaining a full and open dialogue with our shareholders (and other interested stakeholders) and we have in place an investor relations programme to facilitate effective two-way communications with shareholders. The aim of Serko's investor relations and communications programme is to provide shareholders with information about Serko and to enable them to actively engage with Serko and exercise their rights as shareholders in an informed manner. We facilitate communications with shareholders through written and electronic communications and by facilitating shareholder access to directors, management and Serko's auditor.

We provide shareholders with communications through the following channels:

- · the investor section of Serko's website;
- · full-year reporting and half-year results;
- · the Annual Shareholders' Meeting;
- regular disclosures on Serko's performance and news via stock exchange online disclosure platforms; and
- disclosure of presentations provided to analysts and investors during regular briefings.

Serko's website is an important part of Serko's shareholder communications strategy. Included on the website is a range of information relevant to shareholders and others concerning the operation of Serko. Serko has published on its website this Corporate Governance Statement, which outlines our governance practices, as well as our ESG Report, predominately focused on climate-related disclosures and our social responsibility practices.

Shareholders may, at any time, direct questions or requests for information to directors or management through Serko's <u>website</u> or by sending emails to investor.relations@serko.com.

We provide shareholders with the option to receive communications from, and send communications to, Serko and its share registrar electronically. The majority of Serko shareholders have elected to receive electronic communications.

Shareholder Protections and Voting Rights

All ordinary shares on issue have the same voting rights, each conferring on the registered holder an equal right to vote on any resolution at a meeting of shareholders.

In accordance with the Companies Act 1993, Serko's Constitution and the NZX Listing Rules, Serko refers major decisions that may change the nature of Serko to shareholders for approval.

Serko conducts voting at its shareholder meetings by way of polls, reflecting the principle of one share, one vote. Further information on shareholder voting rights is set out in Serko's Constitution.

Serko did not raise any capital during FY24.

Annual Shareholders' Meeting

Serko's 2024 Annual Shareholders' Meeting will be conducted as a hybrid meeting, enabling shareholders to attend in person or participate in the meeting virtually. A hybrid meeting is considered to provide the broadest opportunity for shareholder engagement with Serko.

Shareholders will be given an opportunity at the meeting to ask questions and comment on relevant matters. In addition, Serko's lead audit partner from Deloitte will attend the meeting and will be available to answer any questions about the Audit Report.

Director Disclosures

Disclosure of directors' interests:

Section 140(1) of the Companies Act 1993 requires a Director of a company to disclose certain interests. Under subsection (2) a Director can make disclosure by giving a general notice in writing to Serko of a position held by a Director in another named company or entity. The particulars included in Serko's Interests Register at 31 March 2024 are set out in the table below:

| Director | Entity | Relationship |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|
| Claudia Batten | Serko Inc ¹ | Director |
| | Vista Group Limited | Director |
| | Air New Zealand Limited | Director |
| | Wonderful Investments Limited | Appointed Director |
| Jan Dawson | Ports of Auckland Limited | Director/Chair |
| | Jan Dawson Limited | Director |
| Sean Gourley | Nil | Nil |
| Darrin Grafton | Financial Equities Limited | Director/Shareholder |
| | Grafton-Howe No.2 Trust | Trustee/Beneficiary |
| | InterpIX Inc ¹ | Director |
| | Serko Australia Pty Limited ¹ | Director |
| | Serko Inc ¹ | Director |
| | Serko India Private Limited 1 | Director |
| | Serko Investments Limited 1 | Director |
| | Travelog World for Windows Pty. Limited | Director |
| Clyde McConaghy | Optima Boards | Director |
| | Neuroscience Research Australia | Director |
| Bob Shaw | Financial Equities Limited | Director/Shareholder |
| | Ripon Trust | Trustee/Beneficiary |
| | Serko Australia Pty Limited ¹ | Director |
| | Serko India Private Limited ¹ | Director |
| | Serko Investments Limited 1 | Director |
| | Travelog World for Windows Pty. Limited | Director |

1 Serko subsidiary as detailed on page 100.

Shareholding

In accordance with section 148(2) of the Companies Act 1993, Directors disclosed the following acquisitions or disposals of relevant interests in Serko ordinary shares during the financial year ended 31 March 2024:

| Name | Nature of relevant interest | Number of securities acquired/ (disposed) | Consideration paid/ received ⁴ | Date of acquisition/ disposal |
|--------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Claudia Batten | On-market automated sale by the custodian under the Non-Executive Director Fixed Trading Plan to settle administration fees arising in relation to the administration and management of the Plan (following completion of the term of the Plan). ¹ | (128.85) | \$498.65 | 4-Jul-23 |
| | On-market automated sale by the custodian under the Non-Executive Director Fixed Trading Plan to settle administration fees arising in relation to the administration and management of the Plan (following completion of the term of the Plan). ¹ | (126.55) | \$539.12 | 2 Nov-23 |
| | On-market automated sale by the custodian under the Non-Executive Director Fixed Trading Plan to settle administration fees arising in relation to the administration and management of the Plan (following completion of the term of the Plan). ¹ | (112.06) | \$447.13 | 5-Mar-24 |
| Darrin Grafton | Legal owner of unlisted RSUs.² Registered holder and beneficial owner of ordinary shares in Serko Limited. | • (78,754) ³ • 78,754 ³ | Nil/Services | 24-May-23 |
| | Indirect interest in RSUs ² acquired through a personal relationship with the registered holder. Indirect interest in ordinary shares in Serko Limited acquired through a personal relationship with the legal owner. | • (1,765) ^{3,4} • 1,765 ^{3,4} | Nil/Services | 24-May-23 |
| | Legal owner of unlisted RSUs. ² | 123,528 ³ | Nil/Services | 6-Jun-23 |
| | Indirect interest in RSUs ² acquired through a personal relationship with the registered holder. | 2,754 ^{3, 4} | Nil/Services | 6-Jun-23 |
| Clyde McConaghy | Registered holder and beneficial owner of shares by virtue of Mr McConaghy being the trustee (and beneficiary of) the Portofino Trust. | (21,621) | \$76,500.91 | 13-Jun-23 |
| | Registered holder and beneficial owner of shares by virtue of Mr McConaghy being the trustee (and beneficiary of) the Portofino Trust. | (13,379) | \$47,829.93 | 14-Jun-23 |
| Bob Shaw | Legal owner of unlisted RSUs.² Registered holder and beneficial owner of ordinary shares in Serko Limited. | • (50,194) ³ • 50,194 ³ | Nil/Services | 24-May-23 |
| | Legal owner of unlisted RSUs. ² | 78,354 ³ | Nil/Services | 6-Jun-23 |

1 As described in Serko's FY22 ESG Report (available on the Investor Centre of Serko's website), the Non-Executive Director Fixed Trading Plan is now grandfathered.

2 RSU means restricted share units issued under the Serko Long Term Incentive Scheme, which, upon vesting, convert to ordinary shares in Serko Limited.

3 These shares are subject to a deed restricting exercise of any voting rights attached to the shares/any shares issued upon vesting.

4 By virtue of Darrin Grafton's personal relationship, he is implied to have the power to exercise, or to control the exercise of, any right to vote attached to these shares by virtue of a personal relationship with the beneficial holder of these shares (Donna Bailey).

In accordance with the NZX Listing Rules, as at 31 March 2024, Directors had a relevant interest (as defined in the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013) in Serko shares as follows:

| Name | Relevant interest | % ⁵ |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Claudia Batten ⁴ | 125,138.44 | 0.10% |
| Darrin Grafton ¹ | 12,381,170 | 10.16% |
| Bob Shaw ² | 9,283,077 | 7.62% |
| Clyde McConaghy ³ | 147,909 | 0.12% |
| Jan Dawson | 0 | 0.00% |
| Sean Gourley | 0 | 0.00% |

1 The relevant interest includes: 10,884,629 ordinary shares held via a trust in which the Director is a trustee and beneficiary; 264,877 ordinary shares held directly; and an indirect interest in 1,231,664 ordinary shares by virtue of a personal relationship with the beneficial holder of these shares. Darrin Grafton is also the registered holder and beneficial owner of 178,991 unlisted restricted share units allocated pursuant to the Serko Employee Incentive Share Scheme and has an indirect interest in 4,033 unlisted restricted share units by virtue of a personal relationship with the beneficial owner.

2 The relevant interest includes: 9,151,250 shares held via a trust in which the Director is a trustee and beneficiary and 131,827 ordinary shares held directly. Bob Shaw is also the registered holder and beneficial owner of 115,017 unlisted restricted share units allocated pursuant to the Serko Employee Incentive Share Scheme.

3 Ordinary shares (146,818) are held via a trust in which the Director is a trustee and beneficiary.

4 Ordinary shares (41,684.44) are held in custody pursuant to the now grandfathered, Serko Non-executive Director Fixed Trading Plan.

5 Based on the number of shares on issue as at 31 March 2024: 121,845,709.

For the purposes of s161 of the Companies Act 1993, the following entries were made in the Interests Register in FY24 in relation to the payment of remuneration and other benefits to directors:

| Date of entry | Director | Particulars of Board authorisation |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 26 May 2023 | Bob Shaw Darrin Grafton | The payment of remuneration and the provision of other benefits by the Company to the executive directors on the terms detailed in the Board minutes dated 26 May 2022 and on the grounds set out in the corresponding directors' certificate. |
| 29 January 2024 ¹ | Sean Gourley | The payment of remuneration and provision of other benefits by the Company to a newly appointed Non-executive Director on the terms detailed in the Board Resolutions dated 29 January 2024 and on the grounds set out in the corresponding directors' certificate. |
| 19 March 2024 ² | Claudia Batten | The payment of remuneration by the Company to the non-executive directors on the terms detailed in a Board Resolution dated 19 March 2024 and on the grounds set out in the corresponding directors' certificate. |

1 Authorising the remuneration of Sean Gourley as Director, consistent with the fees paid for existing Non-executive Directors, as detailed in the Remuneration Report on page 123.

2 Special exertion payment to Claudia Batten for the work undertaken for the recruitment and appointment of Sean Gourley as Non-executive Director.

For the purposes of section 162 of the Companies Act 1993, an entry was made in the Interests Register in relation to insurance effected for directors and officers of Serko in relation to any act or omission in their capacity as directors or officers.

There were no new entries made in the subsidiary Company Interests Registers during the financial reporting period.

Shareholding Disclosures

As at 31 March 2024, there were 121,845,709 Serko ordinary shares on issue, each conferring on the registered holder the right to vote on any resolution at a meeting of shareholders. These shares were held as follows:

| Size of shareholding | Number of holders | % | Number of ordinary shares | % |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|
| 1 - 1,000 | 1,333 | 46.79 | 560,197 | 0.46% |
| 1,001 - 5,000 | 962 | 33.77 | 2,303,250 | 1.89% |
| 5,001 - 10,000 | 240 | 8.42 | 1,794,239 | 1.47% |
| 10,001 - 50,000 | 220 | 7.72 | 4,570,970 | 3.75% |
| 50,001 - 100,000 | 42 | 1.47 | 3,059,769 | 2.51% |
| 100,001 and over | 52 | 1.83 | 109,557,284 | 89.91% |
| Total ¹ | | 100 | | 100% |

1 Includes 1,263,865 ordinary shares with restrictive conditions held by Serko Trustee Limited (all unallocated) pursuant to the now grandfathered Serko Restricted Share Plan. The last tranche of allocated restricted shares vested during FY22. Restricted shares, when allocated, have voting rights attached, which are exercised on behalf of a beneficial holder by the Trustee at the direction of the beneficial holder.

As at 31 March 2024, the following securities were on issue:

- 1,263,865 ordinary shares with restrictive conditions held by Serko Trustee Limited (all unallocated) pursuant to the now grandfathered Serko Restricted Share Plan. The last tranche of allocated restricted shares vested during FY22;
- 16 participants holding a total of 63,124 options pursuant to the Serko (US) Share Incentive Plan; and
- 217 participants holding a total of 2,910,248 restricted share units pursuant to the Serko Employee Long Term Incentive Scheme (ANZ) and Serko Employee Share Incentive Plan (US).

Further information on these incentive plans is contained in the Notes to the financial statements and the Remuneration Report included in this Annual Report.

Top 20

Below are details of the 20 largest shareholders of Serko as at 31 March 2024:

| | Shareholder 1 | Number of ordinary shares held | % |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|--------|
| 1 | Tea Custodians Limited | 13,231,776 | 10.86% |
| 2 | Darrin Grafton & Geoffrey Robertson Ashley Hosking | 10,884,629 | 8.93% |
| 3 | Robert James Shaw & Michael John Moore | 9,151,250 | 7.51% |
| 4 | Bnp Paribas Nominees NZ Limited Bpss40 | 9,022,935 | 7.41% |
| 5 | Custodial Services Limited | 8,044,355 | 6.60 % |
| 6 | Accident Compensation Corporation | 5,978,918 | 4.91% |
| 7 | Coronado Pte Limited | 5,406,431 | 4.44% |
| 8 | HSBC Nominees (New Zealand) Limited | 5,175,407 | 4.25% |
| 9 | Premier Nominees Limited | 4,808,702 | 3.95% |
| 10 | Citibank Nominees (NZ) Ltd | 3,868,407 | 3.17% |
| 11 | Hobson Wealth Custodian Limited | 3,730,853 | 3.06% |
| 12 | New Zealand Superannuation Fund Nominees Limited | 3,398,187 | 2.79% |
| 13 | New Zealand Depository Nominee | 2,383,878 | 1.96% |
| 14. | J P Morgan Nominees Australia Pty Limited | 1,758,429 | 1.44% |
| 15 | NZ Permanent Trustees Ltd Grp Invstmnt Fund No 20 | 1,578,360 | 1.30% |
| 16 | Skip Enterprises Pty Limited | 1,527,924 | 1.25% |
| 17 | Pt Booster Investments Nominees Limited | 1,485,900 | 1.22% |
| 18. | Citicorp Nominees Pty Limited | 1,299,845 | 1.07% |
| 19 | JPMORGAN Chase Bank | 1,266,670 | 1.04% |
| 20 | Serko Trustee Limited | 1,263,865 | 1.04% |

Substantial Product Holders

According to Serko records and disclosures made to Serko under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013, the following persons were substantial product holders as at 31 March 2024:

| Substantial product holder | Number of ordinary shares in which relevant interest is held | % of class held at balance date ⁶ |
|---|--|---|
| Darrin Grafton | 12,381,170 5 | 10.161% |
| Harbour Asset Management Limited ¹ | 11,192,747 4 | 9.186% |
| Geoffrey Hosking ² | 10,884,629 5 | 8.933% |
| Fisher Funds Management Limited | 10,636,309 4 | 8.729% |
| Robert (Bob) Shaw | 9,283,077 ⁵ | 7.619% |
| Michael Moore ³ | 9,151,250 ⁵ | 7.511% |
| Jarden Securities Limited ¹ | 612,616 ⁴ | 0.503% |

1 Harbour Asset Management Limited and Jarden Securities Limited filed joint substantial product holder notices during FY24.

2 Geoffrey Hosking is a trustee of the Grafton-Howe No. 2 Family Trust, of which Darrin Grafton is a trustee and a beneficiary.

3 Michael Moore is a trustee of the Ripon Trust, of which Robert Shaw is a trustee and a beneficiary.

4 Based on last substantial product holder notice filed prior to 31 March 2024.

5 Based on Serko's records and on the last substantial product holder notice filed prior to 31 March 2024.

6 Based on issued share capital of 121,845,709 as at 31 March 2024.

Subsidiary Company Directors

With the below exception, directors of Serko's subsidiaries do not receive any remuneration or other benefits in respect of their appointments. The remuneration and other benefits of any such directors who are employees of the group totalling \$100,000 or more during the year ended 31 March 2024 are included in the relevant bandings for remuneration disclosed on page 120 of this Annual Report.

Serko has agreed to pay Yogita Chadha NZ\$18,000 per year in relation to acting as a Director of Serko India Private Limited. During the financial year ended 31 March 2024, she earned, and was paid, NZ\$18,000 during the year.

The following persons held office as Directors of subsidiary companies as at 31 March 2024:

| Subsidiary | Directors |
|--|---|
| Foshan Sign Information Technology Limited (China) | Mark Xu (Supervisor) Rob Wright (Legal Representative) |
| InterpIX Inc. (US) | Darrin Grafton Shane Sampson ¹ |
| Serko Australia Pty Limited (Australia) | Darrin Grafton Bob Shaw Murray Warner |
| Serko Inc (US) | Darrin Grafton Claudia Batten |
| Serko India Private Limited (India) | Darrin Grafton Bob Shaw Yogita Chadha |
| Serko Investments Limited (New Zealand) | Darrin Grafton Bob Shaw |
| Serko Trustees Limited (New Zealand) | Shane Sampson Rachael Satherley |

1 Tony D'Astolfo retired as Director in June 2023. Shane Sampson was appointed in March 2024.

Regulatory Matters

No NZX waivers were granted or relied on by Serko during the financial year.

Donations

Refer to the Notes to the Financial Statements for any donations made via the Serko Group during FY24. Serko does not make any political donations.

Credit Rating

Serko does not presently have an external credit rating status.

Registration as a Foreign Company

Serko is registered with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission as a foreign company and has been issued with the Australian Registered Body Number of 611 613 980.

ASX Disclosures

Serko holds a Foreign Exempt Listing on the ASX. As a requirement of admission, Serko must make the following disclosures:

- · Serko's place of incorporation is New Zealand.
- Serko is not subject to Chapters 6, 6A, 6B and 6C of the Australian Corporations Act 2001 dealing with the acquisition of shares (including substantial holdings and takeovers).

Distributions/Dividends

There were no dividends or distributions paid to shareholders during the financial period. Dividends and other distributions with respect to the shares are only made at the discretion of the Serko Board. Serko is a growth technology company and is not intending to pay a dividend for FY25.

Takeover Response Guidelines

Serko's Takeover Protocol and Independent Committee Charter sets out the procedure to be followed in the event Serko was to receive a takeover offer. This procedure was last reviewed in 2022. The Independent Committee is not a standing committee of the Board and will be formed only when required to respond to a takeover offer that causes some Directors to be conflicted.

We intend to review and update our takeover procedures in FY25.

Net Tangible Assets

Serko's net tangible assets per share (excluding treasury stock) as at 31 March 2024 was 68.75c.

Index

Relevant policies and charters are available at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u>

| Prin | ciple/recommendation | Section of report and page number | | |
|------|--|--|--|--|
| Priı | niciple 1 - Ethical Standards | | | |
| 1.1 | Code of Ethics | Code of Ethics on page 76 | | |
| 1.2 | Financial product dealing policy | Securities Trading Policy on page 77 | | |
| Prii | nciple 2 - Board Composition & Performance | | | |
| 2.1 | Board Charter | The Board on page 78 | | |
| 2.2 | Board appointment and nomination | Board appointments, training and evaluation on page 81 | | |
| 2.3 | Director agreements | Board appointments, training and evaluation on page 81 | | |
| 2.4 | a. Director profiles, tenure and ownership interests | Our Board - Diversity, Size and Composition on page 78 | | |
| | b. Director meeting attendance | Board & Committee Attendance on page 87 | | |
| | c. Director independence | Independence of Directors on page 92 | | |
| 2.5 | Inclusion and Diversity | Inclusion and Diversity on page 84 | | |
| 2.6 | Director training | Board appointments, training and evaluation on page 81 | | |
| 2.7 | Director performance | Board appointments, training and evaluation on page 81 | | |
| 2.8 | Majority independent directors | Our Board — Diversity, Size and Composition on page78 | | |
| 2.9 | Independent Chair | Independence of Directors on page 82 | | |
| 2.10 |) Chair/CEO separation | Independence of Directors on page 82 | | |
| Pri | nciple 3 - Board Committee | | | |
| 3.1 | Audit Committee | Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee on page 86 | | |
| 3.2 | Attendance at Audit Committee by employees by invitation | Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee on page 87 | | |
| 3.3 | Remuneration Committee | People, Remuneration and Culture Committee on page 86 | | |
| 3.4 | Nomination Committee | Board appointments, training and evaluation on page 81 | | |
| 3.5 | Other standing committees | Ad hoc committees on page 86 | | |
| 3.6 | Takeover protocol | Takeover Response Guidelines on page 101 | | |

| Principle/recommendation | Section of report and page number |
|--|---|
| Principle 4 - Reporting & Disclosure | |
| 4.1 Continuous disclosure policy | Market Disclosure Policy on page 88 |
| 4.2 Code of ethics, charters and policies on web | site Charters and Policies on page 88 |
| 4.3 Balanced, clear and objective financial report | Financial Reporting on page 88 Financial statements are contained from page 36 – 69 |
| 4.4 Non-financial disclosure | Non-Financial Reporting on page 88 ESG Report is available at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u> |
| Principle 5 - Remuneration | |
| 5.1 Director remuneration policy | Remuneration Report from page 105 |
| 5.2 Executive remuneration policy | Remuneration Report from page 105 |
| 5.3 CEO remuneration | Remuneration Report from page 105 |
| Principle 6 – Risk & Management | |
| 6.1 Risk management | Risk Management from page 89 |
| 6.2 Health and safety risks | Additional Business Risks on page 91 |
| Principle 7 - Auditors | |
| 7.1 Audit framework | External Auditor's Independence on page 92 |
| 7.2 External auditor attends annual meeting | Annual Shareholder Meeting on page 92 |
| 7.3 Internal audit | Internal Audit on page 92 |
| Principle 8 - Shareholder Rights & Relation | IS |
| 8.1 Investor website | Information for Shareholders on page 93 |
| 8.2 Shareholder communications | Information for Shareholders on page 93 |
| 8.3 Right to vote | Shareholder protections and voting rights on page 93 |
| 8.4 Pro rata offers | N/A during this reporting period |
| 8.5 Notice of meeting | Annual Shareholders' Meeting on page 93 |



Remuneration Report

| PRAC Committee Chair's Letter | 106 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Governance | 108 |
| Remuneration Strategy & Framework | 109 |
| Remuneration Structure & Policy | 110 |
| Remuneration Benchmarking | 110 |
| CEO Remuneration | 115 |
| Employee Remuneration | 120 |
| Executive Director Remuneration | 122 |
| Non-executive Director Remuneration | 123 |

PRAC Committee Chair's Letter

As Chair of Serko's People, Remuneration and Culture Committee (PRAC Committee), I am pleased to present to you Serko's Remuneration Report, covering the financial year ended 31 March 2024.

Core to the work of this Committee is ensuring our reward disclosures are transparent. This year we have taken on feedback from shareholders and advisers, as well as considering the new NZX Corporate Governance Institute remuneration reporting guidelines. We have made further enhancements to our disclosures to provide more transparency on reward practices at Serko.

I am pleased to report against the other areas I outlined would be a focus for Serko in FY24 as follows:

- We worked to cascade and embed the Serko Objectives & Key Results (OKRs) through the organisation with greater levels of transparency and measurement of objectives. Nearly 90% of employees had active OKRs, with 79% of employees agreeing with the statement "I understand how Serko is tracking on its OKRs" and almost 90% agreeing that they are "Clear on Serko's mission and purpose".
- Serko's career-level framework and data-driven approach to remuneration reviews has set a strong foundation for benchmarking, analysis and reward decisions and we continue to use this alongside performance outcomes to support pay reviews and career progression processes.
- We published our first Pay and Gender Equity Statement and registered on the New Zealand 'Mind the Gap' Registry. We will continue to support transparency and accountability in this space. More information on this can be found in our ESG report.
- We introduced a broader gender-neutral parental leave benefit that goes beyond the legislative minimum. We have strong employee engagement in our survey for our diversity statements scoring 91% for "in my team diverse perspectives are valued" and 90% for "Serko hires people from diverse backgrounds".

At Serko we are acutely aware of the evolutionary and increased complexity of technology capabilities in the market. We keep abreast of trends in these deeply specialist roles. In FY24 roles in the fields of AI, Data, and to a lesser extent Cloud, continue to be challenging to source and required us to implement more active attraction strategies to ensure we have the right talent to execute on our growth strategy. We promoted internally an expert to Head of AI and made an external appointment to Head of Data.

Through embedding our career-level framework and regularly tracking pay trends for technology roles in the countries we operate in, we can respond accordingly.

In FY24, this resulted in a targeted mid-year remuneration review focusing on our core technology roles, as well as some internal promotions so we can retain our talent by providing career progression opportunities.

As well as our focus on strategic delivery and the challenge of attracting and retaining the right technology talent, other elements that have shaped the wider remuneration landscape for Serko in FY24 were as follows:

- Market volatility from high inflation and pay pressure in early FY24 to inflationary pressures easing in the 2nd half.
- 2. Lower employee turnover had a positive impact as uncertainty materialises more widely in the general market.
- Continuing to develop a high performance culture and expectations through the embedding of our OKRs and talent identification processes.
- 4. Continuing to consider and respond to employee sentiments on Culture and Reward through our engagement survey.
- We have reviewed our remuneration principles to align with Serko's recently launched new 'Guiding Principles'. These guiding principles are designed to be the foundation of our culture. They are a compass that guide our behaviour, decisions and actions. Our refreshed remuneration principles are outlined on page 109 and will guide our work in FY25.

Organisational Performance

Serko's OKR scorecard has centred on delivering growth, serving both our managed and our non-managed travel customers, enhancing our platform technology through an experimentation-based approach and hiring the right capability to deliver on our technology goals.

The achievement against our Company scorecard this year resulted in a 69% achievement. As a consequence, our reward outcomes for our Employee Incentive Share Scheme (EISS) and Short Term Incentive (STI) were in line with this outcome. More details on the scorecard and the outcomes are provided on page 118.

Non-executive Director Remuneration

I led an external review with EY Australia to assess the appropriate remuneration structure. The Director fee pool has not been increased since 2021. We remain focussed on our capacity to extend the governance that is necessary to adapt and compete in our sectors and to attract and retain strong international Director talent.

Based on the outcome of the review and other market factors, including consultation with external stakeholders, a recommendation to increase the fee pool will be put to shareholders at the upcoming Annual Shareholders' Meeting. The details of this are set out in the Notice of Meeting.

The Committee also approved an exertion payment of \$10,000 to the Board Chair, Claudia Batten, to recognise the additional work she undertook to find, assess and appoint Serko's new Board member.

Executive Remuneration

We signalled in last year's report that our aim was to deliver a new at-risk long-term incentive (LTI) with increased alignment to improved shareholder returns. I am pleased to advise that during FY24 the work on this was completed and details on how this new Executive LTI based around shareholder returns will operate is provided on page 112 of this report.

In FY24 we also commenced a review of the CEO's remuneration package benchmarking to market and ensuring appropriate relativity with the rest of the Executive Team. We have now completed this review

and a new remuneration package for FY25 has been approved. Details of this is included in page 117 of this Remuneration Report.

Remuneration Outlook

The PRAC Committee continues to ensure Serko's remuneration practices evolve and remain fit for purpose. In the next two years Serko is committing to:

- Re-designing and simplifying our performance management practices by reducing the focus on a ratings-led performance culture and increasing the focus on continuous feedback and coaching for high performance. We look forward to providing you with an update as we build this process over the coming year together with our people to ensure it is motivating and inspiring.
- 2. Enhancing our Gender Pay plan by continuing to embed, enhance and reinforce our practices and develop our reporting to be more granular. This will assist us to identify drivers of the gap, as well as better understand intersectionality, where gender and ethnicity converge.
- 3. Checking our benefits offering to ensure it remains relevant and is aligned with our values and purpose, as well as the market.
- 4. Assessing sustainability as a concept for inclusion in future measures for incentives.

As always, we are keen to maintain an open dialogue with shareholders to understand their perspectives on our remuneration practices. Should you have any questions, you can contact me directly at RemChair@Serko.com.



Clyde McConaghy Chair • People, Remuneration and Culture Committee

Governance

Serko's PRAC Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the Group's remuneration principles and framework and reviewing and approving the provision of any significant employee benefits outside of that framework. The PRAC Committee also reviews and approves <u>Serko's Remuneration Policy</u>. The PRAC Committee is also accountable for ensuring the remuneration framework is aligned with the remuneration principles outlined on the following page.

The PRAC Committee operates under a written Charter, which is available in our Investor Centre: www.serko.com/investors.

The PRAC Committee makes recommendations to the Board in relation to the remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Company's broader Executive Team (in consultation with the CEO). This includes recommendations related to equity-based incentive schemes and the discretionary annual incentive, including whether offers under the incentive plans are made each year. They also make recommendations regarding the fixed remuneration pools for all Serko employees. Company-wide performance measures and targets that relate to incentives are reviewed annually by the PRAC Committee and approved by the Board.

The Board retains ultimate responsibility for the remuneration arrangements of the CEO in relation to their terms of employment, remuneration and participation in the Group's incentive programmes, including the setting and evaluating of performance targets.

The current members of the PRAC Committee are

- · Clyde McConaghy (Chair);
- Jan Dawson; and
- · Claudia Batten.

All members are independent, non-executive directors. For more information on the role and responsibilities of the Board and the PRAC Committee with respect to remuneration practices, as well as PRAC Committee attendance, see our Corporate Governance Statement, on page 75 of this Annual Report.

Remuneration Strategy & Framework

Serko's Purpose is to **bring people together**. This Purpose is underpinned by our vision and mission, our guiding principles and our strategic goals. Serko's remuneration strategy and framework is designed to attract and retain high-calibre talent who are empowered, motivated and driven to deliver against these strategic goals and OKRs and ultimately create long-term shareholder value.

Serko's <u>Remuneration Policy</u> outlines the following remuneration principles that apply to all employees, including executives, which are underpinned by Serko's Guiding Principles, to ensure remuneration practices at Serko are fair and equitable and that reward is differentiated for higher individual and Company performance. This policy separately outlines the treatment of Non-executive Director remuneration.

| Guiding Principle | Remuneration Principle | Principle described | How it will show up in remuneration |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| Be a good human | Equitable and unique | Equitable outcomes for all | A fairness and equity lens are applied to all remuneration decisions. Competitive in the technology sector. |
| Win together | Share in the success | Employees and shareholders both share in the success of Serko | Equity is a core component of our remuneration packages. Company outcomes and individual outcomes are aligned. Reward information is transparent. |
| Dare to simplify | Simple and accessible | Simple and easy to understand | Rewards are easy to understand. Serko continually evolves the reward offering. |
| Boldly go beyond | Boldly perform | Bold and strong performance is rewarded | Reward for achievement above target. Recognition for intelligent innovation. Build mastery and have an impact. |

Each year, the PRAC Committee conducts a review of Serko's Remuneration Policy to assess whether any changes are required to ensure it continues to deliver a remuneration structure that is consistent with the policy principles.

Remuneration Structure & Policy

Serko's remuneration framework is applied to all employees, including its Executive Team, which includes the CEO and his direct reports with leadership responsibilities. Its global banding structure ensures roles are mapped into specific bands with broadly equivalent work scope and complexity. Pay ranges for each band are determined based on local benchmarking of market rates.

Total remuneration at Serko includes a mix of fixed remuneration and variable at-risk remuneration, delivered via Serko's incentive programmes. The proportion of at-risk remuneration increases with the seniority of employees. Variable at-risk components are tied to the Company's performance, as well as individual performance. This approach is designed to support the 'pay for performance' policy and to ensure delivery of shareholder value over both the short and long term.

Company and individual short-term objectives are agreed annually. The PRAC Committee reviews performance against the Company's objectives following the release of the results for the first six months of the financial year and again at year end.

Every employee, including the CEO and Executive Team members, has regular performance reviews and a formal annual performance review. The annual review process assesses performance against agreed individual goals and Company OKRs, both financial and non-financial. Performance reviews took place for FY24 in accordance with that process. The outcomes of the performance process are a key input to the end-of-year remuneration review and incentive awards.

In addition, Serko offers a number of benefits that may have a value to employees but are not considered part of remuneration. In FY25, Serko will be reviewing benefits to ensure they are still fit for purpose and aligned with our new Guiding Principles.

Remuneration Benchmarking

The PRAC Committee reviews market benchmarking for Serko's pay bands for employees and for key roles, including executives on a regular basis to ensure trends in the market are tracked and identified and can be responded to accordingly.

In FY24, the Board did not engage any external independent remuneration consultants for bespoke benchmarking, other than the non-executive director fee benchmarking conducted by EY Australia.

Serko continues to use the technology specific market data through Radford to underpin Serko's career and remuneration framework. This data is released regularly for market benchmarking purposes.

This Remuneration Report contains disclosures of those employees (other than employees who are directors) who received remuneration and any other benefits in their capacity as employees, the value of which was or exceeded \$100,000 per annum, in brackets of \$10,000, as required by the Companies Act 1993. Please refer to page 120.

| Component | Summary | Eligibility | Link to Strategy and Performance |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fixed Remuneration | Base salary.Benefits include employer | All permanent and fixed-term employees. | Based on individual skills, experience, accountabilities, performance and talent. |
| | retirement contributions (eg, Kiwisaver and Australian Superappuation) | | Benchmarked to the median of the market in Serko's respective locations. |
| | Superannuation). | | Reviewed annually based on market data, internal relativities and performance criteria. |
| | | | Reviewed mid-year for core technology roles supported by market analysis. |
| Short Term Incentive (STI) At risk | Discretionary at-risk cash payment with targets set as a percentage of base salary. | Executive Team members and selected senior leadership roles. | Designed to reward performance against the delivery of annual financial and strategic objectives for the respective financial year, creating alignment with shareholder value creation. |
| | | | Rewards the achievement of Company and individual performance. |
| Equity-based/ Long Term Incentive | Discretionary equity-based award in the form of Restricted Share Units | All permanent employees (excluding the Executive Team) for FY24 performance | Designed to retain employees to support the delivery of a multi-year strategy and align rewards with longer-term shareholder value. |
| Scheme (EISS) At risk | (RSUs) that convert into Serko shares at vesting. | and beyond.* | Provides employees with a vested interest in the Company through equity to incentivise |
| ALIISK | At risk with targets set as a percentage of base salary. | | share price growth and share in the organisational success. |
| | | | The RSU awards are performance based with gateways that must be met before a grant is made. |
| | | | Rewards the achievement of the Company and individual performance. |
| Executive Long Term Incentive (Executive LTI) | • Discretionary equity-based award in the form of RSUs that convert into Serko shares | Executive Team members from FY24 onwards. | • Detail regarding alignment to strategy and performance is on page 112. |
| (Introduced in FY24) | at vesting. Both tenure and performance- related vesting criteria. | | |
| | Additional terms of the incentive are detailed on page 112. | | |
| Sales Incentive Plans | Discretionary cash-based payment linked directly to | Selected sales and business development roles. | Designed to support the delivery of Serko's revenue and customer-base |
| At risk | sales/business development performance targets. | | growth. |

The following table summarises each component of employee remuneration, including for the Executive Team:

* Executives were granted restricted units under this scheme in FY24, for FY23-related performance.

In addition to offering restricted share units, Serko has historically also offered employees equity incentives in the form of Restricted Shares and Options (in the US only). The Restricted Share Plan has subsequently been grand-fathered and no restricted shares were allocated during the current financial period. No employees currently have unvested Restricted Shares allocated to them. Similarly, no new Options were offered to US employees during the period, with RSUs being offered in their place. The number of Options currently on issue is detailed in the Corporate Governance Statement section of this Annual Report on page 75.

New Executive Long Term Incentive

A new *at-risk* Executive Long Term Incentive (Executive LTI) has been developed for the Executive Team, replacing their eligibility for the Employee Incentive Share Scheme (EISS). This applies for FY24 and beyond, with the first grant to be issued in FY25.

The PRAC Committee considered the following principles when designing the new Executive LTI:

- · remaining competitive within the technology industry to attract and retain high calibre executive talent for Serko;
- motivating and rewarding performance to incentivise the delivery of Serko's long-term strategic objectives; and
- strengthening alignment of rewards with long-term shareholder value.

The PRAC Committee considers the new Executive LTI to appropriately balance these design principles.

The vehicle for the Executive LTI is Restricted Share Units (RSUs), which will convert to ordinary shares in Serko Limited on vesting.

The RSU grant value for each Executive Team member is based on an unchanged target percentage of base salary and is subject to certain pre-grant gateways. Once granted, the RSUs will vest in three tranches over three years from the grant date, as follows:

| Tranche | % of total RSU grant | Vesting period from grant | Vesting criteria | Payout |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Tranche 1 | 25% | 1 year | Tenure | 100% |
| Tranche 2 | 25% | 2 year | Tenure | 100% |
| Tranche 3 | 50% | 3 year | Absolute Total Shareholder Return (aTSR) | Payout is pro-rated for performance from 80% up to 150% of achievement against target |

Incentive Schemes – Key Terms

| | Short Term Incentive | Equity-Based Long Term Incentive | Executive Long Term Incentive (from FY24 onwards) | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Absolute Total Shareholder Return (aTSR) | | | aTSR is a performance metric used to evaluate stock performance for investors that factors in both capital gains and dividends to measure the overall returns ar investor earns on their investment. | | |
| | | | aTSR will be measured based on share price appreciation and the applicable targe share price levels and thresholds. These target levels will be calculated based on a weighted average cost of capital (WACC). | | |
| Board Discretion | The Board retains absol | ute discretion in relation to all STI and LTI sch | emes. | | |
| Capital Event | | The Board has discretion to adjust awards to an equitable outcome for participants. The B determine the treatment of unvested awards | Board also retains broad discretion to | | |
| Economic Risk | | No Director or employee is permitted to enter into financial products or arrangements that operate to limit the economic risk of their vested or unvested entitlements. | | | |
| Eligibility | Eligible to selected roles only – primarily Executive and Senior Leadership Teams. | All permanent employees* in Australia, China, New Zealand and the United States**. Since Serko's inception, the Founders have been committed to supporting all employees (where possible) to own shares in the Company. This is achieved by the majority of employees being eligible for Equity-Based LTI as a % of base salary. | Executive Team, including the CEO. | | |
| Executive Team | Includes the CEO and hi | s direct reports with leadership responsibilitie | S. | | |
| Malus/ Clawback | Payment of any incentive under the Scheme is at the absolute discretion of the Board. | The RSU Scheme Rules permit the Board to require repayment of the net proceeds of sh or breach of other obligations (including a m information). This provision is designed to e participant. | ares sold, in the event of fraud, dishonesty naterial misstatement of financial | | |
| Pay Vehicle | Cash-based payment with target incentive based on pre- determined, % of base salary. | Award of restricted share units (RSUs) as a target % of base salary. | Award of restricted share units (RSUs) as a target % of base salary. | | |
| Performance Criteria | outcomes are achieved) | nt of Company performance based on a Comp including longer-term strategic deliverables. I ng 'what' outcomes are achieved and 'how' the | ncludes individual performance objectives | | |

* Excludes Executive Team members for FY24 performance and beyond (with initial grants to occur in FY25). Executive Team members still received a grant under the EISS in FY24 based on FY23 performance.

** In limited circumstances outside of these countries, cash-based incentives are offered in place of equity-based incentives due to the regulatory complexity of offering securities into that jurisdiction.

Incentive Schemes – Key Terms continued...

| | Short Term Incentive | Equity-Based Long Term Incentive | Executive Long Term Incentive (from FY24 onwards) | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Purpose | Designed to reward performance of annual financial and strategic objectives for the respective financial year. | Designed to align rewards with longer- term shareholder value and retain key staff to support delivery of multi-year strategy. | Designed to align rewards with longer- term shareholder value growth and retain executives. | | | |
| Termination | Unless Board discretion is exercised, if a participant is no longer employed at the time of payment, they will not be eligible under the Scheme. | Unless Board discretion is exercised, if a pa Company, any unvested awards will be forfe | | | | |
| Vesting Criteria | Annual cash payment following achievement of Company and individual performance criteria. | Three-year vesting period following the end of the respective financial year with a vesting schedule of one third each year. | Year One 25% – based on tenure. Year Two 25% – based on tenure. Year Three 50% – based on achievement of an Absolute Total Shareholder Return (aTSR) performance hurdle. | | | |
| | No incentive to be paid/awarded if minimum gross revenue and cash reserve performance gateways are not r Vesting is subject to meeting threshold performance hurdles based on the financial and strategic metrics deta in the table on page 118. | | | | | |
| Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) | | | WACC represents a company's cost of capital from all sources, including commo stock and all forms of debt. As such, WAC is the average rate that a company expect to pay to finance its business. | | | |

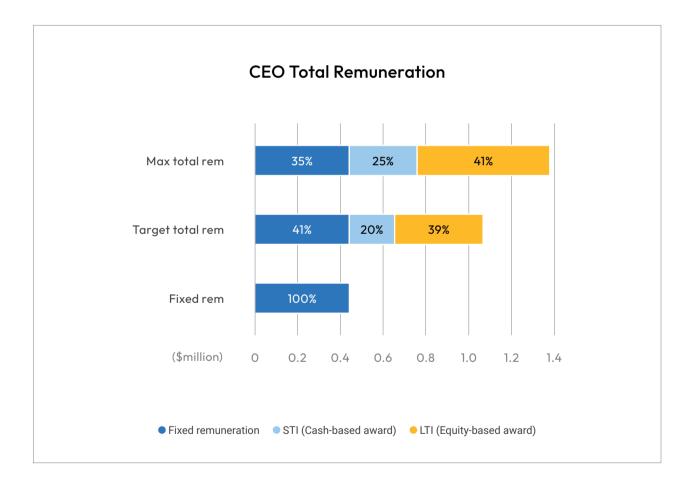
CEO Remuneration Outcomes for FY24

This section outlines the remuneration received by the CEO, Darrin Grafton, who is also an Executive Director of Serko for FY24. Darrin Grafton receives remuneration and other benefits in his capacity as CEO in line with the Remuneration Policy and, accordingly, does not receive separate directors' fees. No termination payments are payable to the CEO (or for any other Executive Team member) in the event of serious misconduct. As noted above, the RSU Scheme Rules enable clawback of awards/net proceeds of sale of shares in the event of misconduct.

The CEO has an STI with an on target payment of 50% of base salary, up to a maximum of 75% of base salary if outperformance occurs against both the Company and individual performance measures.

The CEO also has an LTI target value of 100% of base salary remuneration up to a maximum value of 125% of target value if outperformance occurs.

The table below shows the CEO's target and maximum total remuneration for FY24:



CEO Remuneration Paid/Received

The tables below (and accompanying notes) set out the total remuneration and value of other benefits received/paid to the Serko CEO during the financial period ended 31 March 2024, as well as 31 March 2023 for comparative purposes:

| Year | Base salary ¹ | Taxable benefits ² | Subtotal | | Total remuneration | | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | Salary | Denents | ellents | STI | EISS / LTI ⁴ | Pay for performance Subtotal | paid/received |
| FY24 | \$439,228 | \$12,246 | \$451,474 | \$193,200 | \$248,075 in the form of 78,754 RSUs | \$441,275 | \$892,749 |
| FY23 | \$432,482 | \$11,186 | \$443,668 | \$100,375 | \$177,459 in the form of 43,817 RSUs | \$277,834 | \$721,502 |

1 Base salary includes employer contributions towards KiwiSaver at 3%. CEO Darrin Grafton also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

3 The STI stated was earned in the prior financial year and paid in the stated financial year.

4 Equity-based incentives previously granted to the CEO that vested during the relevant financial period. Refer to table below for more detail. Represents the NZX closing price of SKO (Serko) ordinary shares on the day prior to vesting, multiplied by the number of securities vested. Vesting was settled via the issue of new shares.

CEO Remuneration Earned

The tables below (and accompanying notes) set out the total remuneration and value of other benefits earned by the Serko CEO relating to the financial period ended 31 March 2024 (as well as 31 March 2023 for comparative purposes). Some of this remuneration will be paid in FY25 and beyond:

| Year | Base salary 1 | Taxable benefits ² | Subtotal | | Total remuneration | | |
|------|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|--------------|
| | Salary | Denents | | STI ³ | EISS / LTI | Subtotal | remuneration |
| FY24 | \$439,228 | \$12,246 | \$451,474 | \$137,655 (66% of FY24 STI target) | \$420,000 in the form of restricted share units to be issued ⁴ | \$557,655 | \$1,009,129 |
| FY23 | \$432,482 | \$11,186 | \$443,668 | \$193,200 (92% of FY23 STI target) | \$335,996 in the form of 123,528 restricted share units issued (80% of FY23 LTI target) | \$529,196 | \$972,864 |

1 Base salary includes employer contributions towards KiwiSaver at 3%. CEO Darrin Grafton also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

3 The STI stated was earned in the relevant financial year and will be paid in the following financial year.

4 The Executive LTI equity-based incentive is intended to be granted in June 2024 for non-cash consideration. The restricted share units will vest at 25% in year one (2025), 25% in year two (2026) and 50% in the third year (2027) based on the relevant performance hurdles as detailed on page 118. The value stated is the gross amount earned. The number of securities to be issued will be calculated based on the 20-day volume weighted average price of Serko (SKO) shares on NZX at the time of grant.

CEO Target Remuneration

The CEO's total target remuneration for FY25, with FY24 as a comparison, is as follows:

| Year | Base salary ¹ | Taxable benefits ² | Subtotal | Pay for performance To remun | | Pay for performance | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|---------------------|-------------|
| | | | | STI | Executive LTI | Subtotal | |
| FY25 | \$519,120 ³ | \$12,613 | \$531,733 | \$252,000 (100% of FY25 STI target) | \$504,000 in the form of restricted share units to be issued (100% of FY25 LTI target) | \$756,000 | \$1,287,733 |
| FY24 | \$432,600 | \$12,246 | \$444,846 | \$210,000 (100% of FY24 STI target) | \$420,000 in the form of restricted share units to be issued (100% of FY24 LTI target) | \$630,000 | \$1,074,846 |

1 Base salary includes employer contributions towards KiwiSaver at 3%. CEO Darrin Grafton also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

3 The increase in base salary for the CEO results from an Executive Remuneration review by AON at the beginning of 2023 and a market review in 2024 of CEO's in similar companies. The CEO did not receive any increase since the FY22 year.

The following equity-based incentives previously granted to the CEO vested during the financial period ended 31 March 2024:

| Form of equity | Grant year | RSUs granted | Vested in FY24 | Value on vesting ¹ | Remaining unvested | Final vesting year |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Restricted share units | Financial Year 2021 | 50,145 | 45,063 | \$141,948 | _ | 2024 |
| Restricted share units | Financial Year 2022 ² | 35,752 | 11,918 | \$37,542 | 11,917 | 2025 |
| Restricted share units | Financial Year 2023 ² | 65,320 | 21,773 | \$68,585 | 43,546 | 2026 |
| Restricted share units | Financial Year 2024 ² | 123,528 | _ | _ | 123,528 | 2027 |
| Total | | | 78,754 | \$248,075 | 178,991 | |

1 Represents the NZX closing price of SKO (Serko) ordinary shares on the day of vesting, multiplied by the number of securities vested. Vesting was settled via the issue of new shares. Price NZD \$3.15 for the 23rd May 2023.

2 Note that grants made in FY22 (relating to FY21 performance) and onwards, had the new vesting schedule of one third per year over three years.

FY24 CEO Performance Metrics and Outcomes

The CEO's performance-based remuneration components are assessed annually based on individual performance and Company performance against a performance scorecard, comprising financial and strategic measures. Individual key performance metrics were set by the Board at the beginning of the year for the CEO. These related to qualitative supporting initiatives required to successfully execute against Serko's strategic objectives.

For FY24, the relative weightings are a 50% weighting each for Financial metrics and Non-Financial obejctives. The Company measures applied for FY24 were as follows:

| Serko Scorecard | Financial Metrics | | Non-financial Objectives | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Strategic goals FY23-FY25 | Total Income | Profitability | Customer | Technology | Culture | |
| FY24 OKR summary | Make booking for business easy Unlock the US market | Efficiency | Build travel software that people love Deliver an exceptional CX through experimentation | Adopt next generation technology foundations | The best place to do your best work | |
| Target measurement ¹ | Total income | Revenue per headcount | # of experiments product delivery launches in production in FY24 against the growth target of experiments through the year | Reduce cost to serve per booking | Employee engagement | |
| STI weighting ² | 50% | | 50% | | | |
| FY24 result | 23 | 5% | 46% | | | |

1 Each measure has a defined threshold, target and stretch/maximum target. Achievement below the threshold results in 0% outcome for that component. No STI or LTI is payable if minimum annual gross revenue and cash reserve targets are not met. These gateway targets were met for FY24.

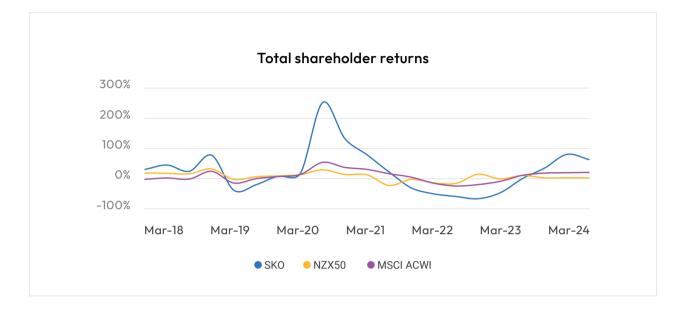
2 This weighting also applied to the EISS, which is only applicable for non-Executive Team members.

The overall results for FY24 were determined to be 69% for Company performance against objectives.

These calculations are used to determine the Company multiplier applied when assessing incentive performance outcomes. When assessing the performance outcomes against the pre-agreed objectives and target measures, the Board gave particular attention to the precision of setting and executing against revenue growth targets in FY24.

CEO Pay Relative to Performance

Serko's Total Shareholder Returns (TSR) over the last five years, as at 31 March 2024, are shown below, along with incentive payments and equity grants awarded against on-target performance.



| Metric | 2024 (\$000) | 2023 (\$000) | Change (\$000) | Change % |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Total income | \$71,185 | \$48,025 | \$23,160 | ▲ 48% |
| Net Profit/(Loss) After Taxation | (\$15,879) | (\$30,540) | \$14,479 | ▲ 47% |
| Market capitalisation | \$473,980 | \$287,859 | \$186,121 | ▲ 65% |
| Underlying average monthly cash-burn | \$592 | \$2,718 | (\$2,126) | ▲ 18% |

CEO Remuneration (actual as a % of target) over five-year period

| | Total remuneration | % STI awarded against on-target performance | STI performance period | % LTI awarded against on-target performance | Span to LTI performance periods |
|-------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| FY24 | \$1,009,129 | 66% | FY24 | 100% | May 2024 to May 2027 |
| FY23 | \$972,868 | 92% | FY23 | 80% | May 2023 to May 2026 |
| FY22 | \$722,898 | 50% | FY22 | 75% | May 2022 to May 2025 |
| FY21 | \$690,568 | 50% | FY21 | 73% | Aug 2021 to May 2024 |
| FY20 ¹ | \$598,841 | 0% | FY20 | 56% | Sept 2020 to May 2023 |

1 There were no STI pay-outs awarded for FY20 due to the impacts of Covid-19.

Employee Remuneration

The table below shows the number of employees and former employees of Serko and its subsidiaries, not being directors of Serko, who, in their capacity as employees, received remuneration and other benefits during the year ended 31 March 2024 totalling at least NZ\$100,000.

The remuneration of employees paid outside of New Zealand has been converted into New Zealand dollars as at 31 March 2024. No employee appointed as a Director of a subsidiary company of Serko (except as noted on page 100) receives any remuneration or other benefits for acting in that capacity.

The table below includes base salaries, STIs, contributions to pension plans and vested or exercised equity-based payments. The table does not include equity-based incentives that have been granted and have not yet vested.

| Remuneration range (NZD) | Number of employees whose remuneration includes vested share-based payments ¹ | Total number of employees in range |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| \$100,000 - \$110,000 | 9 | 21 |
| \$110,000 - \$120,000 | 9 | 18 |
| \$120,000 - \$130,000 | б | 20 |
| \$130,000 - \$140,000 | 9 | 15 |
| \$140,000 - \$150,000 | 17 | 25 |
| \$150,000 - \$160,000 | 15 | 28 |
| \$160,000 - \$170,000 | 13 | 19 |
| \$170,000 - \$180,000 | 9 | 15 |
| \$180,000 - \$190,000 | 8 | 11 |
| \$190,000 - \$200,000 | 10 | 11 |
| \$200,000 - \$210,000 | 9 | 9 |
| \$210,000 - \$220,000 | 0 | 1 |
| \$220,000 - \$230,000 | 2 | 3 |
| \$230,000 - \$240,000 | 3 | 4 |
| \$240,000 - \$250,000 | 3 | 4 |
| \$250,000 - \$260,000 | 3 | 3 |
| \$270,000 - \$280,000 | 3 | 4 |
| \$280,000 - \$290,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$290,000 - \$300,000 | 2 | 2 |
| \$310,000 - \$320,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$330,000 - \$340,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$340,000 - \$350,000 | 0 | 1 |
| \$350,000 - \$360,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$360,000 - \$370,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$370,000 - \$380,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$390,000 - \$400,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$410,000 - \$420,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$470,000 - \$480,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$490,000 - \$500,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$550,000 - \$560,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$580,000 - \$590,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$590,000 - \$600,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$660,000 - \$670,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$670,000 - \$680,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$680,000 - \$690,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$740,000 - \$750,000 | 1 | 1 |
| \$980,000 - \$990,000 | 1 | 1 |
| Total number of employees and former | r employees 148 | 232 |

1 Specifies total number of employees within the range whose remuneration includes equity-based payments that have vested during the period. Table excludes the executive directors' remuneration.

Gender Pay Gap & Pay Equity

We are committed to ensuring we pay our people equitably. As of 31 March 2024, Serko's overall median global gender pay gap was 13%¹. This is impacted by the relative distribution of females and males at different levels across the organisation.

We are also committed to maintaining pay equity across all roles at Serko. When benchmarked to the median market remuneration of our career-level pay bands for each country, the median remuneration difference between males and females is less than 1%² when comparing roles of comparable scope and complexity.

Serko's Pay and Gender Equity Statement can be viewed at <u>www.serko.com/careers</u>. We also support the New Zealand Mind The Gap reporting initiative and contribute to this.

For more information on Serko's broader inclusion and diversity initiatives, see our latest ESG Report, located at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u>.

- This figure represents the median base salaries, converted to NZD. Analysis includes all permanent full-time, permanent part-time employees and fixed-term employees at full-time equivalent salaries.
- 2 Based on comparative ratio positioning to remuneration mid points for salaries by career level.

Executive Director Remuneration

The executive directors, Darrin Grafton and Bob Shaw, receive remuneration and other benefits in their respective executive roles as CEO and Chief Strategy Officer (CSO) and, accordingly, do not receive directors' fees. As detailed above, the remuneration packages for the CEO, CSO and other Executive Team members are set by the Board to reflect the scope and complexity of each role, with reference to comparative market data.

The CEO's remuneration and other benefits are detailed on page 115.

Chief Strategy Officer Remuneration Paid/Received

During the period ended 31 March 2024, the CSO's variable remuneration components were based on Company and individual performance against the scorecard detailed on page 122.

The tables below (and accompanying notes) set out the total remuneration and value of other benefits received by Serko's CSO during the financial period ended 31 March 2024, as well as 31 March 2023 for comparative purposes:

| Year Base | | | | | Total | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|------------------|---|-----------|--------------|--|
| | salary | salary ¹ benefits ² | | STI ³ | EISS/LTI ⁴ | Subtotal | remuneration | |
| FY24 | \$296,569 | \$10,209 | \$306,778 | \$122,544 | \$158,111 in the form of 50,194 RSUs | \$280,655 | \$587,433 | |
| FY23 | \$295,013 | \$9,144 | \$304,157 | \$72,519 | \$76,436 in the form of 18,873 RSUs | \$148,955 | \$453,112 | |

1 CSO Bob Shaw also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

3 The STI stated was earned in FY23 and paid in FY24.

4 Equity-based incentives previously granted to the CSO that vested during the financial period. Represents the NZX closing price of SKO (Serko) ordinary shares on the day of vesting, multiplied by the number of securities vested. Vesting was settled via the issue of new shares.

Chief Strategy Officer Remuneration Earned

The tables below (and accompanying notes) set out the total remuneration and value of other benefits earned by Bob Shaw relating to the financial period ended 31 March 2024, as well as 31 March 2023 for comparative purposes. Some of this remuneration will be paid in FY25:

| Year | Base Taxable | | Subtotal | | Total | | |
|------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|-----------|--------------|
| sala | salary ¹ | benefits ² | | STI ³ | Executive LTI ⁴ | Subtotal | remuneration |
| FY24 | \$296,569 | \$10,209 | \$306,778 | \$71,484 (48% of FY24 STI target) | \$296,000 in the form of RSUs to be issued | \$367,484 | \$674,262 |
| FY23 | \$295,013 | \$9,144 | \$304,157 | \$122,544 (92% of FY23 STI target) | \$213,122 in the form of 78,354 RSUs to be issued (80% of FY23 LTI target) | \$335,666 | \$639,823 |

1 CSO Bob Shaw also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

3 The STI stated was earned in FY24 and will be paid in FY25.

4 The Executive LTI equity-based incentive is intended to be granted in June 2024 for non-cash consideration. The RSUs will vest at 25% in year one (2025), 25% in year two (2026) and 50% in the third year (2027) based on the relevant vesting hurdles. The value stated is the gross amount earned. The number of securities to be issued will be calculated based on the 20-day volume weighted average price of Serko (SKO) shares on NZX at the time of grant.

Chief Strategy Officer Target Remuneration

The CSO's total target remuneration for FY25, and FY24 for comparison, is as follows:

| Year | Base salary ¹ | Taxable benefits ² | Subtotal | | Total remuneration | | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | STI | EISS/Executive LTI | Subtotal | |
| FY25 | \$310,978 | \$10,515 | \$321,493 | \$150,960 (100% of FY25 STI target) | \$301,920 in the form of RSUs to be issued (100% of FY25 LTI target) | \$452,880 | \$774,373 |
| FY24 | \$296,000 | \$10,209 | \$306,209 | \$148,000 (100% of FY24 STI target) | \$296,000 in the form of RSUs to be issued (100% of FY24 LTI target) | \$444,000 | \$750,209 |

1 CSO Bob Shaw also received a carpark and life insurance, which do not have individually allocated values.

2 Taxable benefits include health insurance.

Non-Executive Director Remuneration

The fees paid to non-executive directors are structured to reflect the global nature and complexity of Serko's business and the time commitment and level of governance required by the Serko Board. In August 2021, Serko's shareholders approved a total cap of NZ\$600,000 per annum for non-executive directors' fees for the purposes of the NZX Listing Rules.

EY Australia has been engaged to conduct an independent review of non-executive directors fees, the outcome of which is detailed in Serko's Notice of Meeting. As detailed in the Notice of Meeting, an increase in the non-executive director fee pool has been sought and will be subject to shareholder approval at the upcoming Annual Shareholder meeting.

There was no change to the directors' fees paid in FY24. Accordingly, the following fixed annual fees applied to all non-executive directors for the year ending 31 March 2024:

| | Position | Fees per annum (AUD) |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Board of Directors | Chair | 140,000 |
| | Non-executive directors | 95,000 |
| Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee | Committee Chair | 20,000 |
| | Committee Member | 9,000 |
| People, Remuneration and Culture Committee | Committee Chair | 20,000 |
| | Committee Member | 9,000 |

Periodically, by exception, non-executive directors receive special exertion fees for *ad hoc* committee meetings attended (for example, in relation to capital raisings or merger and acquisition (M&A) activity) or other additional work required in addition to their Board and Committee responsibilities. Where special fees are paid, they are required to fall within the shareholder-approved fee cap. A special exertion fee of \$10,000 was approved for Board Chair, Claudia Batten, to recognise the substantial work undertaken to recruit and appoint Serko's new Board member, given Serko does not have a stand-alone Nominations Committee to undertake this work.

Non-executive Directors received the following Directors' fees, remuneration and other benefits from the Company in the year ended 31 March 2024:

| | Remuneratio | n and value of othe | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name of Director | Non-executive directors' Board fees (\$NZD) | Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee fees (\$NZD) | People, Remuneration and Culture Committee fees (\$NZD) | Special exertion fee (\$NZD) | Total remuneration (\$NZD) | Total remuneration (\$AUD) |
| Claudia Batten | \$150,732 * | \$9,690 | \$9,690 | \$10,700 ³ | \$180,812 | \$168,000 |
| Clyde McConaghy | \$102,492 | \$9,690 | \$21,577 * | - | \$133,759 | \$124,000 |
| Jan Dawson | \$102,492 | \$21,577 * | \$9,690 | - | \$133,759 | \$124,000 |
| Sean Gourley ² | \$16,940 | N/A | N/A | - | \$16,940 | \$15,833 |
| Total | \$372,656 | \$40,957 | \$40,957 | \$10,700 | \$465,270 | \$431,833 |

* Indicates Chair of the Board/Committee.

1 The figures shown are gross amounts, which have been converted into NZD from AUD and exclude GST (where applicable).

2 Appointed as Non-executive Director as at (and fees payable from) 1 February 2024.

3 The Board approved a special exertion payment for Claudia Batten for the work undertaken for the recruitment and appointment of Sean Gourley as a Non-executive Director of Serko.

In addition to Directors' fees, Serko meets costs incurred by Non-executive Directors that are incidental to the performance of their duties. This includes paying the costs of Directors' travel. As these costs are incurred by Serko to enable Directors to perform their duties, no value is attributable to them as benefits to Directors for the purposes of the above table.

The Non-executive Directors do not receive any performance-based remuneration to ensure incentives do not conflict with their obligations to bring independent judgement to matters before the Board. However, it is Serko's policy to encourage Directors to hold shares in the Company to increase alignment with shareholder interests.

Director shareholdings are disclosed in the Corporate Governance Statement contained in this Annual Report.

No retirement benefits will be paid to Non-executive Directors on their retirement unless required under legislation.

REMUNERATION REPORT | 125

Glossary

Active Customers: A non-GAAP measure comprising the number of unmanaged companies who have made a booking in the preceding 12-month period

ANZ: Australia and New Zealand

ARBP or Average Revenue Per Booking: A non-GAAP measure. ARPB for travel-related revenue is calculated as travel-related revenue divided by the total number of online bookings

ARPCRN or Average Revenue per Completed Room Night: A non-GAAP measure — comprises the gross unmanaged supplier commissions revenue per Completed Room Night for revenue-generating hotel transactions

Asia Pacific: Vietnam, Thailand, Taiwan, Sri Lanka, South Korea, South Africa, Singapore, Philippines, Pakistan, New Zealand, Malaysia, Japan, Indonesia, India, Hong Kong, China, Bangladesh and Australia for the purposes of this Annual Report

ASX: ASX Limited, also known as the Australian Securities Exchange

ATMR or Annualised Transactional Monthly Revenue:

A non-GAAP measure that is based on the monthly transactions and average revenue per booking (for its Travel platform revenue) and monthly user charges (for its Expense platform revenue) annualised

AUD or A\$: Australian dollars

Australasia: New Zealand and Australia for the purposes of this Annual Report

BBZ: An abbreviation of Booking.com for Business (see above)

Booking.com for Business: A global online travel booking offering targeting small to medium-sized companies with Booking.com for Business branding powered by Zeno

Board or Board of Directors: The board of directors of Serko

Carbon Intensity: A non-GAAP measure comprising the total Serko Greenhouse Gas emissions in (tonnes of CO_2 emitted in the period) relative to the Total Income (\$m) earned by Serko over the same period

Cash on hand: A non-GAAP measure comprising cash and short-term investments

Cloud or cloud-based: Cloud computing is when the software and associated data is hosted outside the customer's premises and delivered over a network or the Internet as a service, which allows immediate access to the software

Company or Serko: Serko Limited, a New Zealand incorporated company

CRN or Completed Room Nights: A non-GAAP measure comprising the number of unmanaged hotel room nights that have been booked and the traveller has completed the stay at the hotel

EBITDAF: EBITDAF is a non-GAAP measure representing Earnings Before Interest, Taxation, Depreciation, Amortisation, Impairment, Foreign Exchange gains/losses and Fair value remeasurements

ESG: Environmental Social Governance

ESG Report: Serko's Environmental, Social and Governance Report, available at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u>

EUR or EUR€: European Euro

FTE: Full-time equivalent

FX: Foreign exchange

FY: Financial year ended, or ending, on 31 March (unless otherwise stated)

GST: Goods and Services Tax

Headcount: A non-GAAP measure comprising the number of employees (excluding casual workers and employees on parental leave) and contractors employed on the last day of the period

IFRS: International Financial Reporting Standards

Independent Directors: Claudia Batten, Clyde McConaghy, Jan Dawson and Sean Gourley

IPO: Initial Public Offering Listing: The date Serko shares started trading on the NZX Main Board, 24 June 2014

Managed customers: Companies that make online bookings through travel management companies.

NDC or New Distribution Capability: A data exchange format for airlines to create and distribute relevant offers to the customer regardless of the distribution channel

Non-GAAP: Financial Information that does not have a standardised meaning prescribed by NZ GAAP

NORAM: North America

NZ: New Zealand

NZD or NZ\$: New Zealand dollars

NZ GAAP or GAAP: New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

NZ IFRS: New Zealand equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards

NZX: NZX Limited, also known as the New Zealand Stock Exchange

NZX Listing Rules or Listing Rules: The Listing Rules applying to the NZX Main Board as amended from time to time

NZX Main Board: The New Zealand main board equity security market operated by NZX

Online Bookings: A non-GAAP measure comprising the number of travel bookings made using Serko's Zeno and Serko Online platforms

Operating expenses: A non-GAAP measure comprising expenses, excluding costs relating to taxation, interest, finance expenses and foreign exchange gains and losses

PD&D or Product design and development costs: A non-GAAP measure representing the internal and external costs related to the design, development and maintenance of Serko's platforms, including costs within operating expenses and amortisation. It excludes capitalised development costs

R&D: Research and Development expenditure

SaaS: Software-as-a-service

Serko Expense Management: Serko's online expense management solution that enables the capture and processing of corporate credit cards and out-of-pocket claims

Serko Mobile: Serko's mobile app for iPhones and Android devices that gives users access to information and travel booking functionality on their mobile devices

Serko Online: Serko's legacy cloud-based online travel booking solution for large organisations

SME: Small and medium enterprise

TMC, Travel Agency or Travel Management Company: A travel management company that provides specialised travel-related services to corporate customers

Total Spend: A non-GAAP measure comprising operating expenses and capitalised development costs. It excludes depreciation and amortisation

Total travel bookings: Includes both online and offline bookings. Offline bookings are system automated bookings

Underlying cash flow: A non-GAAP measure comprising cash flows excluding movements between cash and short-term investments, cash flows related to capital raises and exceptional items from a timing perspective

Unmanaged customers: Companies who make online bookings through Serko's Booking.com for Business platform.

USD or US\$: United States dollars

Zeno: Serko's premium cloud-based online travel booking platform

Zeno Expense: Serko's Expense management solution

\$: All figures are in New Zealand dollars, unless otherwise stated

Company Directory

Serko is a company incorporated with limited liability under the New Zealand Companies Act 1993

New Zealand Companies Office registration number 1927488 Australian Registered Body Number (ARBN) 611 613 980 For investor relations queries contact: investor.relations@serko.com

Registered office

New Zealand Saatchi Building Level 1, 125 The Strand Parnell Auckland 1010, New Zealand +64 9 309 4754

Australia Boardroom Pty Limited Level 12, 225 George Street Sydney 2000 NSW, Australia

Principal Administration Office

New Zealand Saatchi Building Level 1, 125 The Strand Parnell Auckland 1010, New Zealand +64 9 309 4754 Australia Level 8, 75 Elizabeth Street Sydney 2000 NSW, Australia +61 2 9435 0380

Share Registrar

New Zealand

MUFG Corporate Markets (formerly Link Market Services Limited) Level 30, PwC Tower 15 Customs Street West Auckland 1010, New Zealand +64 9 375 5998 serko@linkmarketservices.co.nz

Australia

MUFG Corporate Markets (formerly Link Market Services Limited) Level 12, 680 George Street Sydney 2000 NSW, Australia +61 1300 554 474

Directors

Auditor

Claudia Batten (Chair) Jan Dawson Darrin Grafton Robert (Clyde) McConaghy Robert (Bob) Shaw Sean Gourley Deloitte Limited Deloitte Centre 80 Queen Street Auckland 1040, New Zealand +64 9 303 0700

Serko's ESG Report can be found at www.serko.com/investors.

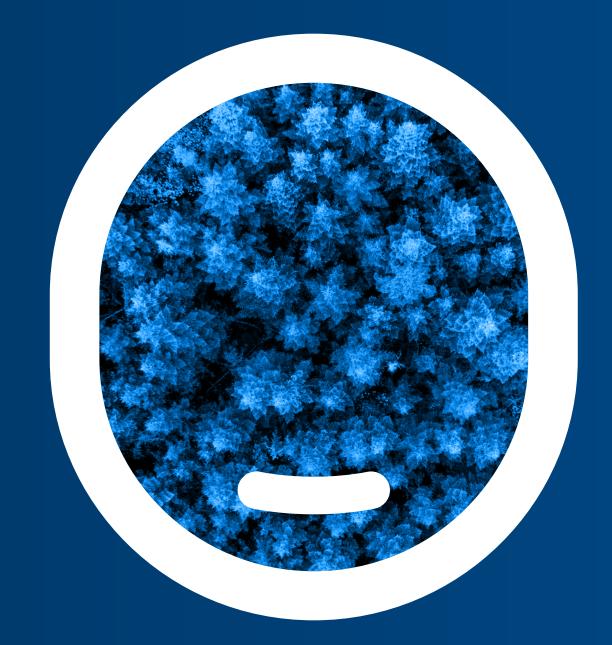


Annual Report 2024 · Serko Limited **serko.com**

ESG Report

Including Climate-Related Disclosures

Serko FY24



We bring people together

Serko believes in the power of being face-to-face. Our purpose is to bring people together. Our vision is a connected, frictionless travel experience.

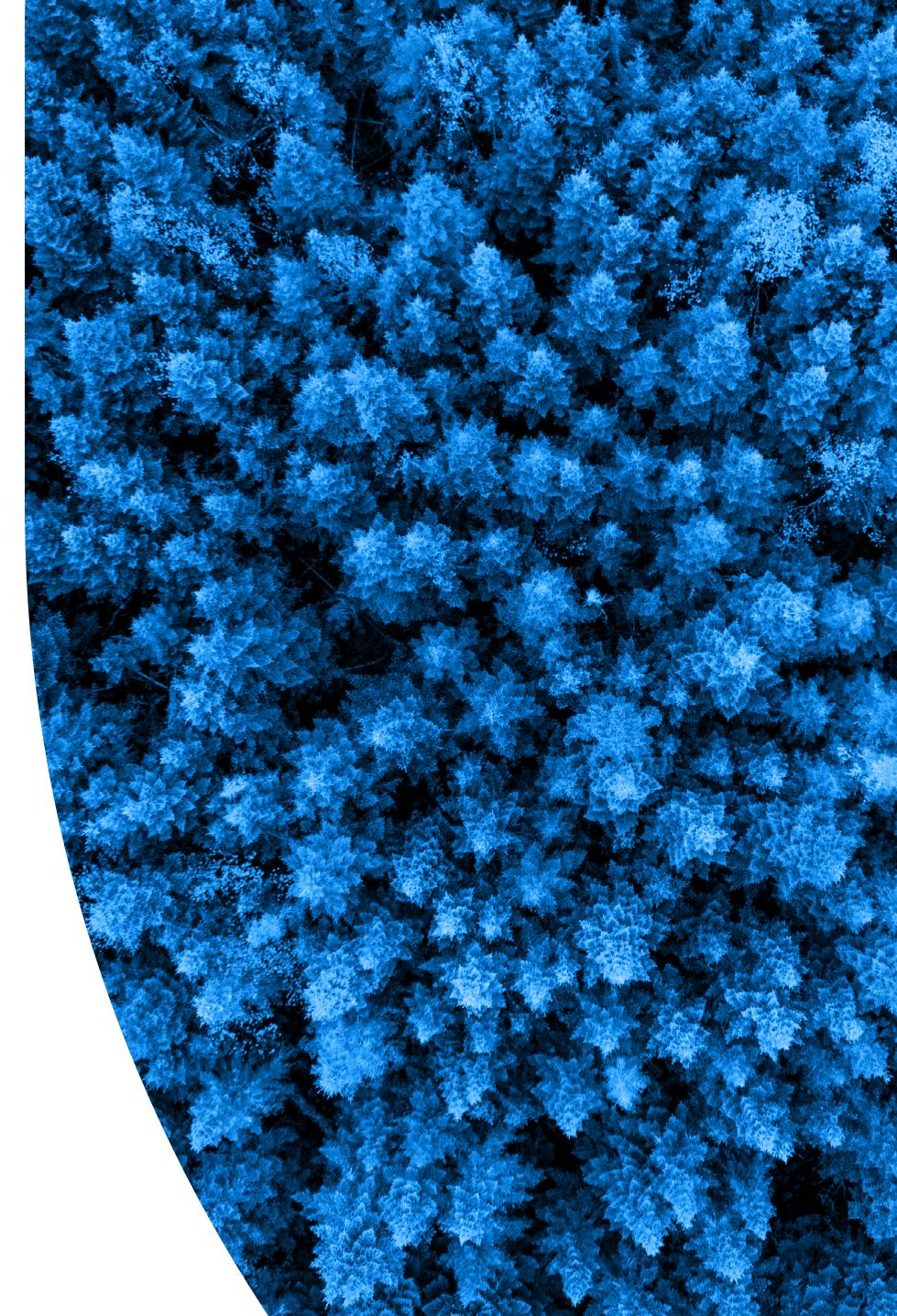
To deliver that, we're building the world's leading business travel marketplace — connecting business travellers everywhere with the content, information and services they need at every stage of the journey.



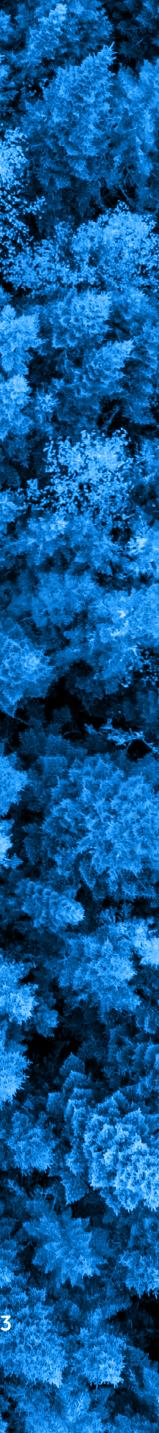
06. Appendix

Working towards a sustainable future

As we grow and connect increasing numbers of business travellers, we are committed to doing what is right for our business, people, customers, investors and communities. We believe strong ESG practices give Serko its social licence to operate, as well as creating long-term value for our business.



06. Appendix



Contents

This ESG report and Climate-related Disclosures provides Serko's stakeholders with a view of the Company's ESG performance and activities in the year ended 31 March 2024 (FY24).

In our Climate-related Disclosures (Appendix 1), we have elected to apply several adoption provisions to ensure compliance with the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards. These are described on page 41. Taking the applied adoption provisions into account, Serko is compliant with the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards.

This report was approved by the Board of Serko Limited on 28 May 2024 and is accurate as of that date. The Board does not undertake any obligation to revise this report to reflect events or circumstances after this date, other than in accordance with the continuous disclosure requirements of the applicable listing rules.

Serko's FY24 Annual Report also contains related additional information including its Corporate Governance Statement, Remuneration Report and Risk Reporting. A copy of our Annual Report is available at <u>www.serko.com/investors</u>.

01

Our approach to sustainability5

02

FY24 achievements and highlights8

03

Environment 09

| Our climate approach 10 |
|----------------------------------|
| FY24 progress 11 |
| Climate disclosure report and |
| Greenhouse gas (GHG) inventory12 |

04

| Social | 14 |
|-------------------------|------|
| Stories from our people | . 23 |
| Our communities | . 29 |
| Our supply chain | . 32 |

05

Governance..... 33

| Succession planning | 35 |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Aligning executive remuneration3 | 36 |
| Embedding risk management3 | 37 |
| Improving stakeholder engagement 3 | 38 |

06

Appendix..... 39

- 1. Climate-related Disclosures......40
- 2. Greenhouse gas (GHG) inventory ... 59

What matters most

To our stakeholders and our business

In FY24 we engaged external advisers to help us understand and prioritise the environmental, social, governance and commercial areas that matter most to our stakeholders and our business.

The materiality assessment provides a strong foundation for our strategy. By identifying and ranking the material topics, we are ensuring our strategy focuses on areas with the greates impact and that we can communicate our progress more effectively.

The assessment involved more than 70 stakeholders in the following process:

- interviews with 15 key stakeholders to devel a set of 24 material topics. Stakeholders included key customers, investors, Serko board members, management and staff;
- online stakeholder survey with the wider stakeholder group to rank the topics for importance; and
- internal workshop to rank the topics in relation to their impact on Serko's business.

| st | The material topics identified by our stakeholders covered a range of areas important to Serko's sustainability journey. These findings are aligned with our focus to improve our sustainability efforts and manage our risks. |
|-----|--|
| lop | The outputs of this work have been summarised overleaf, which shows the link between key material topics and where we are focusing our efforts. |
| .«Р | As we refresh our ESG approach in FY25, the results of this materiality assessment will play an important role in ensuring we are prioritizing and allocating resources to the right areas. |

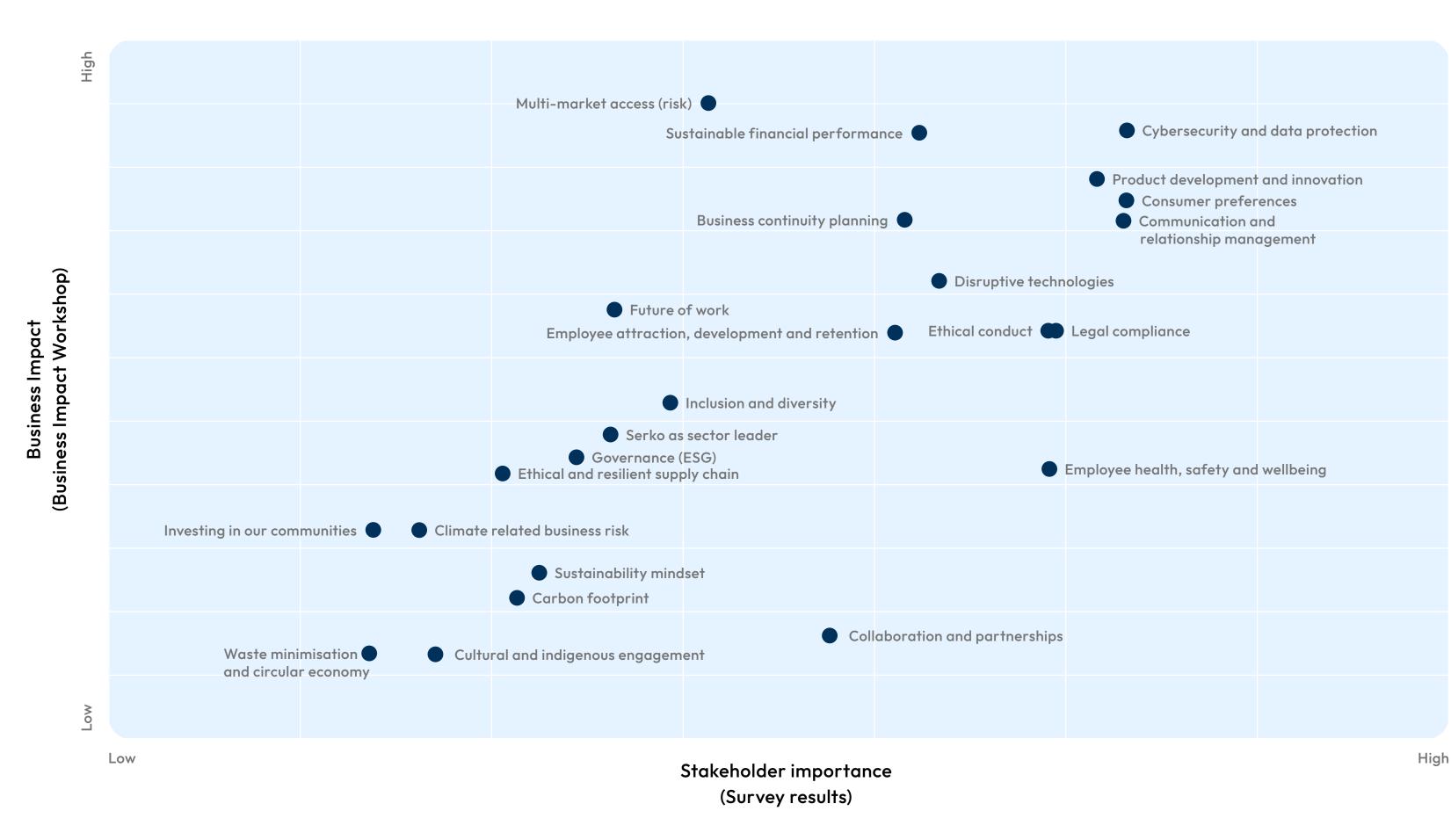
06. Appendix

5

Materiality matrix

This matrix indicates where we should be focusing our efforts and resources.

All the topics on the matrix are important, with the lowest rating still being 7.2 out of ten. In FY25, we will provide a further update on the key initiatives undertaken in service of the priority areas, with heightened focus on those that are categorised as highest business impact and highest importance to our stakeholders.



01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

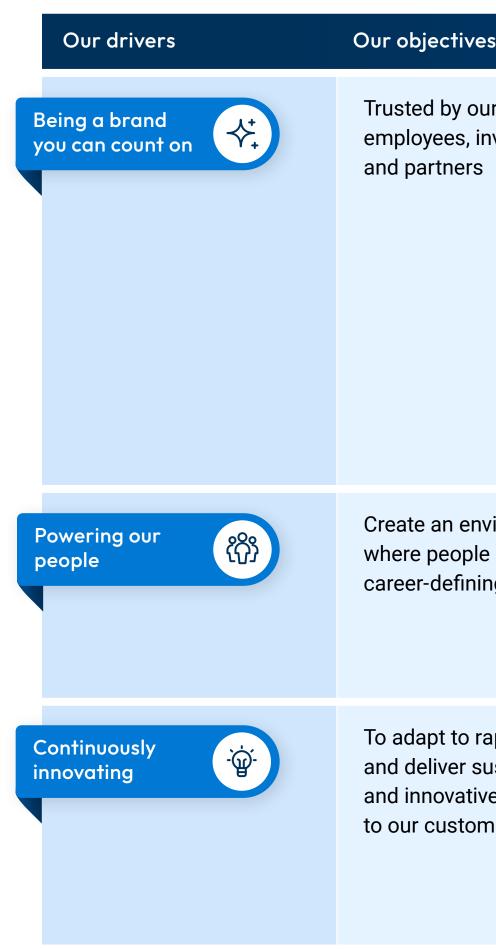
06. Appendix

How we approach sustainability

As we grow, we believe strong ESG practices give Serko its social licence to operate, as well as creating long-term value for our business.

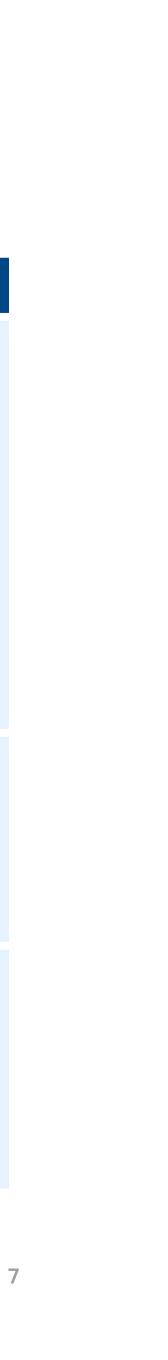
The table opposite shows the key drivers of our sustainability strategy, our ESG priority areas and how they align with the United Nations (UN) Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

The SDGs are a set of global sustainability initiatives set by the UN. At Serko we see the SDGs as a way to see which areas of sustainability we are directly contributing to and how they relate to a larger vision for positive change.



02. FY24 highlights

| es | Our focus areas (key material topics) | United Nations Sustainable Development Goals |
|---|--|--|
| our customers, investors s | Cybersecurity and data protection Business continuity planning Legal compliance Ethical conduct Ethical and resilient supply chain Our environmental footprint (carbon, waste) Investing in our communities Consumer preferences Sustainable financial performance Multi-market access (risk) Serko as a sector leader | |
| nvironment le can do ing work | Enablement of organisational effectiveness Employee attraction, development and retention Health, safety and wellbeing Diversity and inclusion Cultural and indigenous engagement | 3 GOOD HEALTH A QUALITY A QUALITY D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D |
| rapid change sustainable ive products mers | Product development and innovation Sustainability mindset Employee attraction, development and retention Enablement of organisational effectiveness Serko as a sector leader Disruptive technologies | |



FY24 progress and highlights

We have continued to strengthen our ESG practices over the past year and are pleased to report progress in the following sections of this report. Here is a summary of our key areas of focus and improvement.



Environment

- Completion of our inaugural mandatory Climate-related Disclosures under the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standard reporting framework
- Improved carbon intensity performance from 11.68 to 9.82 (tCO₂e of GHG emissions per \$m of total income)

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social



Social

- New Guiding Principles introduced to guide our behaviours, decisions and actions
- High employee engagement, up from 72% in FY23 to 78% in FY24
- Internal appointments for new or existing roles increased to 29%, up from 17% last year
- Serkodians invested 1,800 hours of their time in our 'Day of Community'
- Achieved Advanced GenderTick accreditation
- Maintained a less than 1% median remuneration difference between males and females when comparing roles of comparable scope and complexity

Governance

- Improved capability in our Board and Executive team
- Refreshed executive remuneration structure
- Strengthened risk management practices through the business
- Materiality assessment completed, identifying areas that matter most to our stakeholders and business
- Strengthened stakeholder engagement

Section 03

Environment



01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social) (05. Governance



Our approach to climate change and the environment

As a technology company, Serko operates in an online, office-based environment. Our direct environmental footprint is relatively small and made up largely from thirdparty data centres, office energy consumption, employee travel and the typical consumables of a technology business. Regardless, we are committed to continually improving our efficiency and reducing our impact on the environment.

Where we believe we can make the most impact is with our customers and within our sector – business travel. We believe there is a significant opportunity to play a role in reducing the environmental impact of business travel by providing technology that enables and encourages our customers to make smart, sustainable decisions.

In addition to our commitment to understand and reduce our own carbon footprint intensity, we will continue to explore more options for sustainable travel and improve existing products in ways that enable customers to make informed and positive choices.

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

<u>Serko staff volunteering for the Motuihe Island Restoration Trust</u>

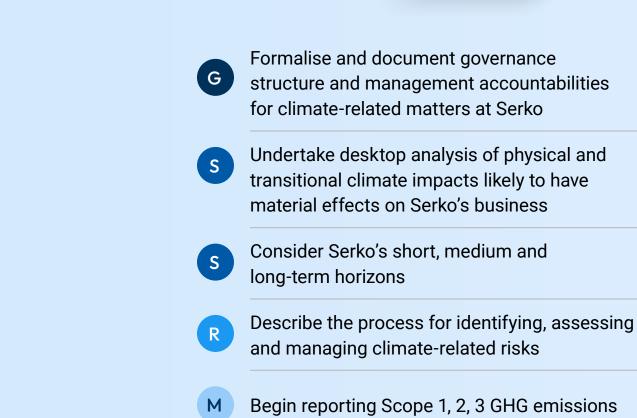


FY24 progress

A continuation of our climate reporting journey

Serko's three-year roadmap articulates our journey as we integrate climate-related disclosure requirements into key business processes, including strategy, governance and allocation of capital.

Over the past two years we have made significant progress towards the establishment of our climate governance, strategy and risk management practices, and the development of metrics and targets to measure our progress now and into the future. This work has laid a solid foundation for Serko to establish and embed good practice.



FY23

Voluntary

disclosure

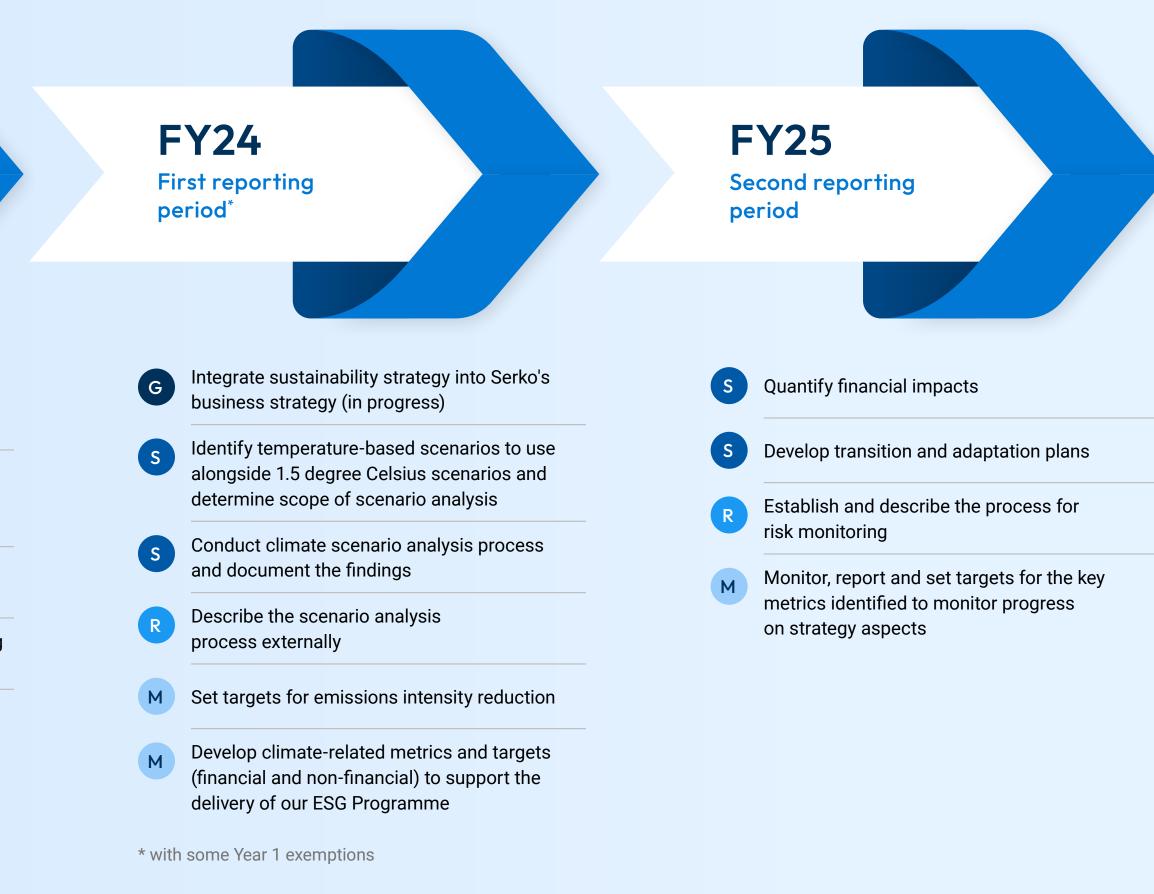
Key

Risk management Governance Strategy Metrics and targets

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

05. Governance





Climate disclosure report and Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory

Climate Reporting

Serko is a climate-reporting entity under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013. Our inaugural mandatory climate-related disclosures are provided in <u>Appendix 1</u> of this report and covers our progress between 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024. They have been completed in accordance with the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards issued by the External Reporting Board.



Our climate governance, including Board and management oversight

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

05. Governance 04. Social

In accordance with the Climate Standards, we have reported on:



Our climate strategy, which includes scenario analysis, identification of risks and opportunities and their anticipated impacts, and how we will position ourselves for a low-emissions future

Our risk management, which includes our risk identification, assessment, monitoring and mitigation processes

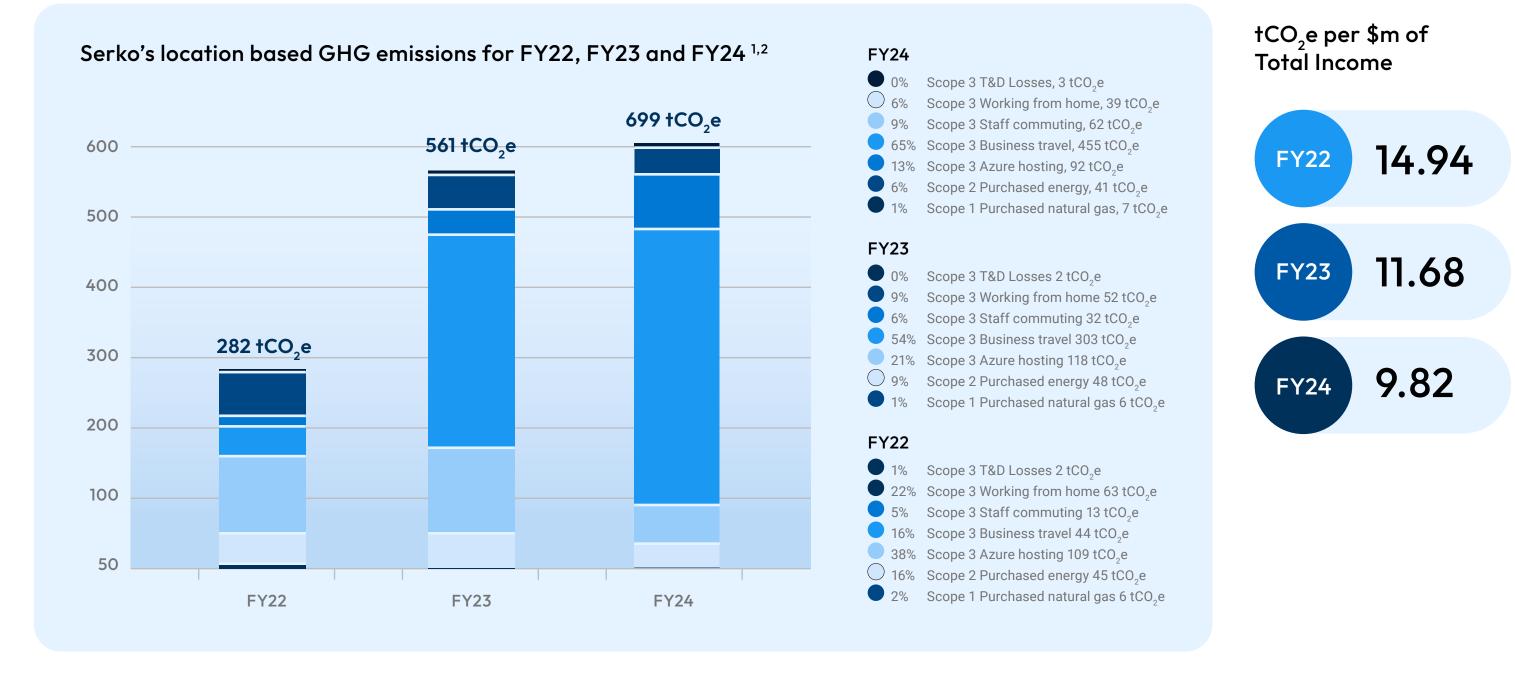
Our metrics and targets, which enable us to measure and manage our climate-related risks and opportunities and provide a basis for comparison

GHG emissions overview

The growth in emissions between FY24 and FY23 reflects growth in Serko's business travel as we grow and scale in the European and US markets. Ongoing business travel plays a critical part in ensuring our respective management teams remain well connected and aligned on growth strategies through a balance of in-person and virtual sessions. We have focused on improving the efficiency of our hosting environments (22% reduction in emissions in FY24) and we have advocated for more office-based work to improve the connection, wellbeing and productivity of our teams, which has seen an increase in staff commuting and reduction in working from home.

The Scope 3 emissions in the table include upstream emissions only. Serko is a provider of SaaS (Software-as-a-service) travel platforms so we estimate that our Scope 3 downstream emissions will be de minimus given that the incremental GHG emissions from the end user's computing time while making a travel booking will be very small and difficult to measure. Serko is not the supplier of travel for customers who book via our online travel platform. However, as a company providing a travel booking platform that is used by thousands of organisations around the world, we have a role to play in supporting the consideration by our customers to make lower impact travel decisions and develop more sustainable travel programs.

This full GHG emissions inventory report is contained in Appendix 2 of this ESG Report.



leased assets (category 8).

03. Environment

¹ The Upstream Scope 3 subcategories included are subcategory 1 (purchased goods and services), 3 (Fuel- and energy-related activities), 6 (Business travel) and 7 (Employee commuting). Categories 2 (Capital goods), 4 (Upstream transportation and distribution) and 5 (waste generated in operations) are considered de minimus and have been excluded. Serko has no

² As defined in the NZ Climate Standards, Scope 1 are Direct GHG emissions from sources owned or controlled by the entity. Scope 2 are Indirect GHG emissions from consumption of purchased electricity, heat or steam. Scope 3 represents other indirect GHG emissions not covered in Scope 2 that occur in the value chain of the reporting entity, including upstream and downstream GHG emissions. As defined in the NZ Climate Standards, Scope 3 categories are purchased goods and services, capital goods, fuel-related and energy-related activities, upstream transportation and distribution, waste generated in operations, business travel, employee commuting, upstream leased assets, downstream transportation and distribution, processing of sold products, use of sold products, end-of-life treatment of sold products, downstream leased assets, franchises, and investments.

Section 04





01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

05. Governance

06. Appendix



Serko culture

At Serko our purpose is to bring people together. All Serkodians are given the opportunity to do career-defining work and be part of a team of passionate travellers and technologists who are building world-leading business travel solutions for our customers and partners.

Our culture is anchored by a clear Company purpose, vision and guiding principles to create belonging. These principles guide our behaviours, decisions and actions. They define how we operate together as a team internally, as well as how we interact with our customers and partners externally. They manifest through the everyday experiences in our hiring, decision-making processes and define our leadership methods.

Our Guiding Principles



Be a good human

We show up as our true selves. We embrace the diversity of people, thought and culture. We work intentionally to create a positive impact.

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

05. Governance

04. Social



Win together

We celebrate success as a collaborative journey. We work together as one team to transform individual ideas and strengths into innovative solutions for Serko and our customers.



Dare to simplify

We challenge ourselves to create simplicity where complexity exists.



Boldly go beyond

We challenge the status quo to make the impossible, possible – for ourselves, our customers and our partners.

06. Appendix



Measuring our engagement

At Serko, we measure engagement in terms of our peoples' commitment to, and connection with, our Company. We focus particularly on areas that are important to them, such as alignment, leadership, inclusion, frictionless work, career development and wellbeing.

Our monthly pulse survey provides regular feedback and allows real-time actionable adjustments. High levels of participation (around two-thirds of Serkodians participate in every check-in) are in themselves a strong indicator of engagement, as well as allowing us to be confident in our data. Our annual engagement survey also allows us to track progress using a consistent set of indicators over a longer period.

We are proud of our consistently high levels of engagement. Serkodians continue to express a strong sense of belonging (85%), pride in working for Serko (84%) and 81% of employees "recommend Serko as a great place to work". These scores reflect the success of our continued commitment in fostering an environment where people are able to show up as their authentic selves, where all points of view contribute to winning together and where everyone has the opportunity to do impactful work.

85%

Serkodians express a strong sense of belonging

84%

Serkodians are proud to work for Serko

81%

Serkodians "recommend Serko as a great place to work"

04. Social

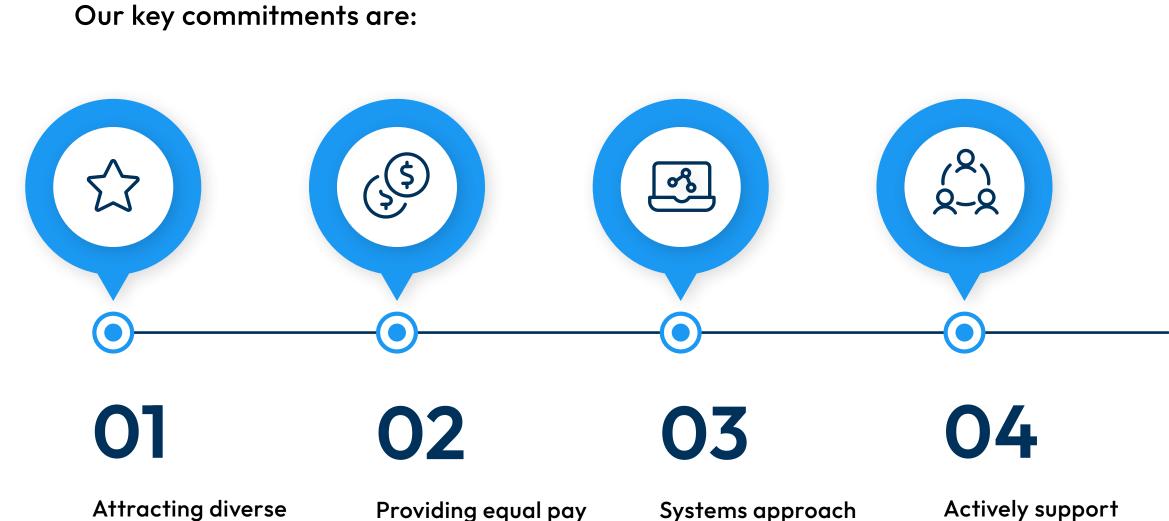


Inclusion and diversity

At Serko we believe that an inclusive work environment is not only the right thing to do, it is a business imperative that strengthens our ability to best serve ourselves, our customers and partners

We embrace all diversity – whether thought, ethnicity, culture, skills and the perspectives of our team. While we recognise that we are on a journey, we are proud to be an equal opportunities employer.

Our Inclusion and Diversity Policy articulates our commitment to achieving diversity in the skills, attributes and experience of everyone at Serko – Board members, management, and staff – across a broad range of criteria (including, but not limited to, culture, gender, sexual orientation and age).



02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social 05. Governance

talent and having

equitable hiring

practices

Providing equal pay for equal work

Systems approach to redesigning our ways of working to mitigate bias through the power of data

Actively support flexible and hybrid ways of working

06. Appendix



In FY22 we stated our commitment to behavioural inclusion and creating an environment where Serko employees feel they can be their true authentic selves.

We set measurable objectives annually that reflect this commitment and report progress against those regularly to the Board.

We have made considerable progress. The table on this page summarises our progress over the past year and the initiatives in place to ensure an inclusive work environment today and into the future.

Looking ahead, in FY25 we will continue working towards inclusion with a broader focus on:

- achievement of our stated Gender Targets of 40:40:20;
- improved representation of Māori and Pacific Peoples from <1% to 2% of our workforce;
- completion of Allyship training by 100% of employees; and
- maintaining our Pay Equity Gap at less than 1% and reducing our Gender Pay Gap from 13% to 12%.

Goal & status

Inclusion

Increase conscious awareness on behavioural inclusion: inclusive mindsets, skillsets and relationships

// In progress

Diversity

Elevate gender diversity at Serko Gender diversity target 40:40:20

// In progress

02. FY24 highlights)

04. Social

FY24 achievements

- Inclusion practices were further embedded in our ways of working and stated as an explicit expectation in our Guiding Principles
- Advanced Gender Tick Accreditation awarded in recognition of enhancements to our benefits, policies, and processes to increase gender equity and inclusion
- Improved engagement score of 77% for female, up from 66% in FY23
- Two Business Resource Groups introduced to provide community and voice for the females of Serko; and to encourage the education and speaking of Te Reo in our workplace
- Completion of Te Ao Māori 'Te Kaa' course with Maurea by a cohort of leaders as we work to increase cultural competence
- Improved understanding of Serko's performance on inclusion measures through active listening to the voice of employees:
 - 91% of Serkodians agree that their team has a climate in which diverse perspectives are valued (88% in FY23);
 - 90% believe Serko hires people from diverse backgrounds (87% in FY23); and
 - 79% of Serkodians agree that everyone has an equal opportunity to succeed at Serko (75% in FY23)
- Overall female representation at 37.5%
- Continued investment in female leadership development, with the 'Women Rising' programme
- Serko Pay and Gender Equity statement is revised twice a year, reflecting commitment to Pay Equity and resolving the Gender Pay Gap

Gender diversity target

In 2021 we set a gender diversity target of 40:40:20 to be achieved by the end of FY24 across a) the Board; b) overall employees; c) non-executive directors; d) executives; and e) people leaders. Achievement of the target was defined as having 40% female representation. We have continued to maintain a similar workforce composition of male, female and non-binary in FY24 as in FY23.

- We increased our female Executive representation from 22% in FY23 to 29% in FY24 with the appointment of a female Chief Revenue Officer.
- Female representation at Non-executive Director level reduced from 66% to 50% due to the appointment of an additional Board Member (male Non-executive Director) effective February 2024. This remains within the target range indicated.

Although we have not yet achieved our gender diversity target, we are continuing to strive toward this goal and are making progress in meaningful ways.

Gender diversity by group All workforce

37.5%

Female

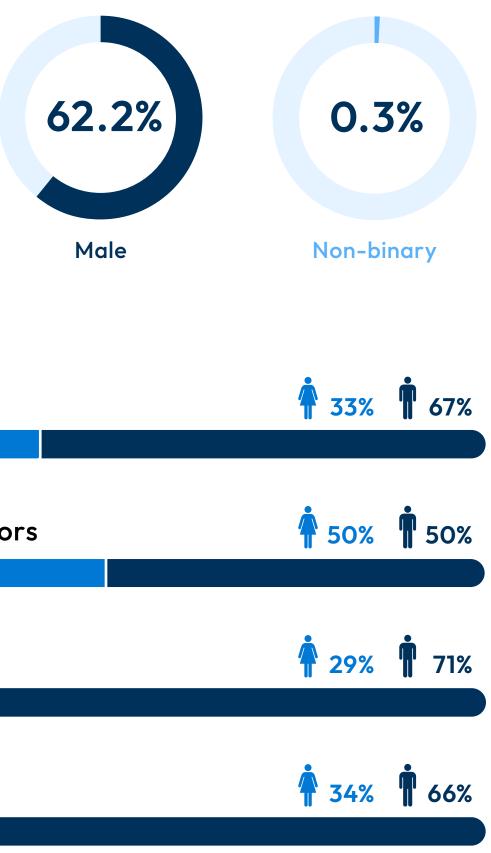
All directors

Non-executive directors

Executives

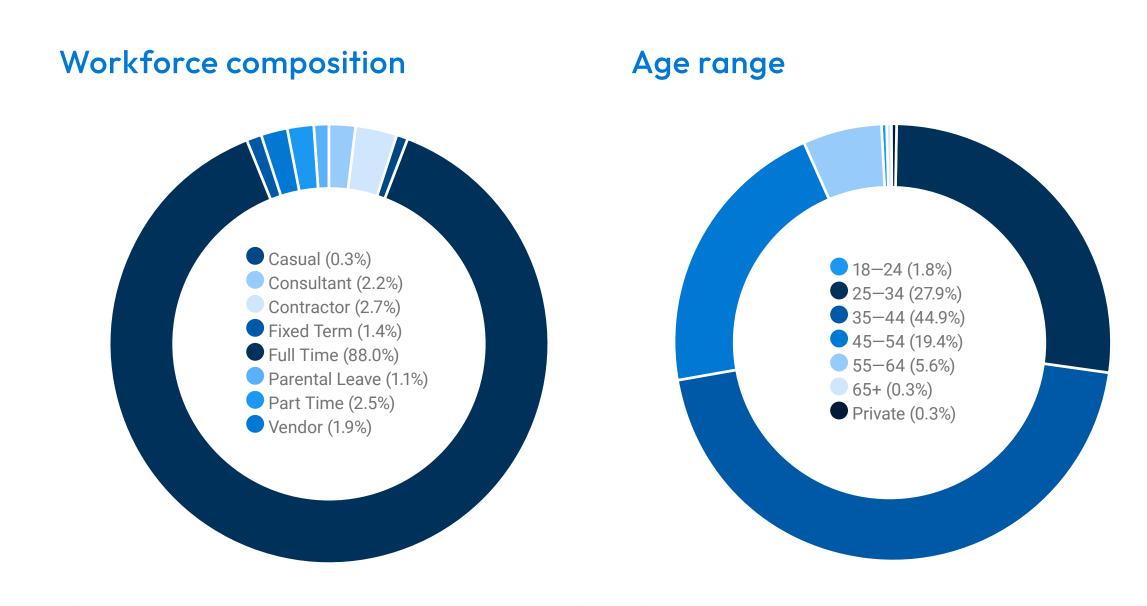
People leaders

04. Social



06. Appendix

Our workforce



Our total headcount decreased by 5% in FY24 from 364 to 347 and our voluntary turnover decreased from 19% in FY23 to 11% in FY24.

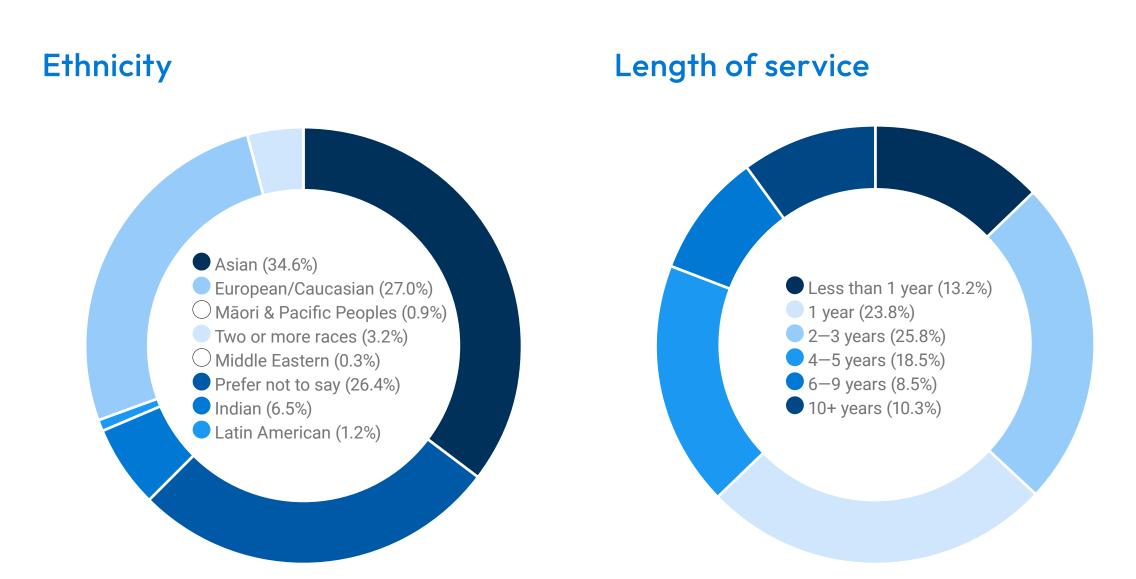
Serkodians have a broad range of age and experience (from early 20s to mid-60s), with nearly half of our workforce (45%) in the 35–44 age group.

04. Social

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

05. Governance



Ethnic representation is broadly balanced and we are proud to have 20 nationalities represented at Serko, an increase from 17 in FY23.

The average tenure of employees has increased, with 37% of Serkodians being with the Company for more than four years (29% in FY23). Conversely, those with less than a year of tenure dropped from 28% in FY23 to 13% in FY24.

Remuneration & work practices

Pay for performance

We support a pay-for-performance culture where employees are rewarded for individual and overall Company success, and our remuneration framework ensures that higher performance has higher-level reward. Detailed information is provided in the Remuneration Report contained in the FY24 Annual Report available at www.serko.com/investors.

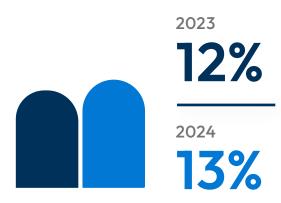
We are committed to equal pay for equal work and are continually reviewing our practices to ensure pay equity for our people. Our Pay and Gender Equity Statement sets out our key practices, as well as disclosing our pay equity status. As at March 2024, our median market remuneration gap (based on like-for-like job type and career levels) was less than 1%; and our overall organisational gender pay gap was 13%.

Flexible working practices

We continue to support hybrid working at Serko. This is based on employee preferences and our desire to ensure we are enabling Serkodians to do their best work. Our annual engagement survey results shows again that the majority of our employees (79%) feel that our flexible working policy enables them to balance collaboration and focus time well.

Median-market remuneration gap 2023 <1% 2024 <1%

Organisational gender pay gap







Career development & pathways

Promoting internal mobility

We are committed to empowering our employees to realise their potential through internal mobility and development. In FY24, we have been particularly focused on supporting internal progression for Serkodians through offering new career opportunities within the organisation.

Last year we set ourselves the target of increasing internal appointments for new or existing roles from 17% (FY23) to 30% (FY24). We are pleased to report that we filled 29% of roles internally in FY24, this included internal promotions and lateral movement into new open roles.

In FY25, we will continue to promote our internal Talent Marketplace and provide career opportunities to Serkodians.

Learning pathways

As a result, we have seen a significant We continue to establish learning pathways linked to career development, with shift in our monthly pulse survey score for "I have access to the learning and development direct on-the-job learning and application. These I need to do my job well", which improved from learning pathways are being developed through the power of the Udemy platform. 66% favourable in our FY23 annual employee survey, to 82% favourable in our FY24 survey. Udemy is fast tracking the development of interpersonal skills and general business skills, In FY25, we will build out more learning pathways across multiple disciplines to enrich as well as technical skills. Since the introduction the learning experience, whilst also investing of Udemy, Serkodians have completed over 3,000 hours of learning, 87% of which has been in people management and leadership skills

through different initiatives. in developing skills aligned with our Technology Radar. Of this, 10% of all learning has been on business skills.

In addition to providing 24/7 access to learning through Udemy, we are also encouraging continuous learning opportunities by providing dedicated learning time, as well as dedicated budget per employee for external development.

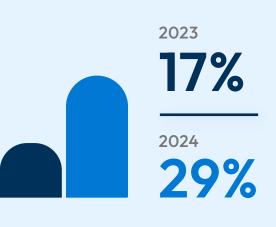
04. Social

02. FY24 highlights

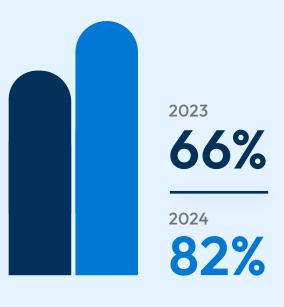
3,000+

Hours of learning completed by Serkodians

Internal appointments for new or existing roles



Access to learning and development



06. Appendix

Social

Stories from our people

At Serko we believe in the power of bringing people together to create and deliver great customer outcomes through technology. We asked some of our people in different parts of our business to share what being a Serkodian means to them and why they find working at Serko interesting.



02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

05. Governance

06. Appendix





Julia Bower

Senior Software Engineer

in Software Engineering

I have been a software engineer for a decade now. I jumped at the chance to join Serko and have the opportunity to build a design system right from the early stages, which is rare.

It was an interesting challenge to shift my mindset from a feature delivery perspective to enabling our internal teams to build great User Interfaces. The work is both challenging and rewarding and pushes me beyond my comfort zone.

I have always been interested in owning my own projects and Serko has provided me

with mentorship and pathways to explore my capabilities both in and out of my day-to-day role. I have been able to hone my technical skills, develop my leadership capability and even co-found a startup.

At Serko, I feel valued and supported. Being mentored has allowed me to grow and feel supported to explore different areas of personal and professional interest, including being selected as part of the 'Women Rising' programme, which I'm very excited about. I think it's rare to have this level of support, which is why it feels really meaningful to be part of the Serko team.

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

05. Governance



Nemo Zheng

Business Analyst

in Product

My decision to join Serko about a decade ago was motivated by a desire for a change in my professional environment, coupled with my enthusiasm for travel.

Prior to joining Serko, I didn't have a lot of background in software development. I joined Serko as a Software Support Analyst in China mid-2014 and found a refreshing work environment that fostered both personal and professional growth.

I believe continued improvement is baked in Serko's genes. After being promoted to Team Lead in Xi'an, I was offered a lifechanging opportunity in 2019 to relocate

to the Auckland office. In 2021, I was one of a small team who onboarded Zendesk to modernise Serko's 'in-house' ticketing system, which I was also involved in building. This experience fuelled my passion for product management delivering customer value, and I'm now a Business Analyst in the Product team.

As a Serkodian, I find fulfilment in working alongside talented individuals who share a passion for the industry. Serko is not just a workplace; it's where I can authentically contribute my skills while surrounded by a community dedicated to innovation and excellence.



Ngahina Williams

Product Manager

in Product

Before joining Serko in 2022, I was a Functional Analyst for House of Travel Holdings and interacted with many Serkodians.

I saw an incredible opportunity with Serko to learn and grow while putting my extensive travel and tourism expertise to good use. This has proven to be the case – my journey so far has been very rewarding, and I have recently been promoted to Product Manager.

The most interesting challenge has been adapting to working with an Engineering team based in Xi'an, China. I've loved working with them and greatly admire their dedication, work ethic and sense of humour. For me, what sets Serko apart is the Aroha (love, compassion, respect and empathy) many Serkodians have shown towards me or that I've seen them bestow upon others. As someone who grew up in a multicultural home where Māori and European ways of life were valued equally and who, relatively late in life, has come to accept their identity as a takatāpui (non-binary transgender), it is important to me that my workplace is somewhere that encourages and celebrates diversity. It helps me to continue to show up every day motivated to deliver careerdefining work that makes a difference for those I care deeply about, our customers and my colleagues.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social



Jannis Gundermann

Senior Principal Software Engineer

in Technology

I joined Serko in 2021 as a contractor, bringing my Design Systems experience to establish a strategy that would later lead to the founding of our Design System team.

I have a passion for solutions that put the customer first, and my guiding focus is on the positive impact a well-executed experience can offer. After working on some key projects, I could clearly see how a more holistic approach to delivering customer experiences to the web could also lead to a great developer experience.

In 2023 I joined Serko full time as a Senior Principal Engineer to continue delivering

on those opportunities. Serko has provided me with the opportunity to move into technical leadership and I love the ability I have here to shape decisions, support them and see them come to life.

I deeply value the unity and aligned drive to success I feel at Serko. Serkodians look out for one another and offer genuine support to help achieve your goals and deliver value for the organisation. There is a sense of momentum and drive here that allows us to tackle challenging problems and push through friction, and I find this incredibly rewarding.

Developing the next generation of tech talent

Our FY24 Intern Programme welcomed another six technology students through the Summer of Tech initiative, with a focus on cultivating fresh ideas and nurturing emerging tech talent.

Over 10 weeks, our interns gained hands-on product development experience, working closely with cross-functional teams from Engineering, Product, and Design. The programme gave them access to executive meetings, mentorship and their own project to work on, which was presented incredibly well at a dedicated company-wide meeting.

66

My experience at Serko has been truly eye-opening. It has not only strengthened my skills but also nurtured a mindset geared towards ongoing growth.

Selena Wu • FY24 intern

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

05. Governance



Employee health, safety and wellbeing

Our Health and Safety policy is reviewed annually and the Board reviews progress against our Health and Safety objectives at every Board meeting.

With the nature of work in our organisation being primarily sedentary, we have identified our key critical health and safety risks as mental wellbeing/stress and office-related hazards.

Our approach to managing health, safety and wellbeing focuses on engaging with people across our business to ensure a safe and healthy working environment for everyone. This year we have:

 Continually identified, assessed and controlled possible risks to the health and safety of people that may arise in the workplace.

- Provided training to raise awareness of potential hazards and involved our people in health and safety decisions that affect them.
- Assessed individual needs before employees join Serko to ensure they have safe workstation setups.
- Through our monthly pulse survey we monitored pressure and unhealthy levels of stress experienced in the work environment as reported by our teams.
- Monitored and promoted our EAP (Employee) Assistance Programme) to assist those who may have personal or work-related challenges.
- Proactively found opportunities to improve the health and wellbeing of people at Serko, to align with Serko's culture.

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social

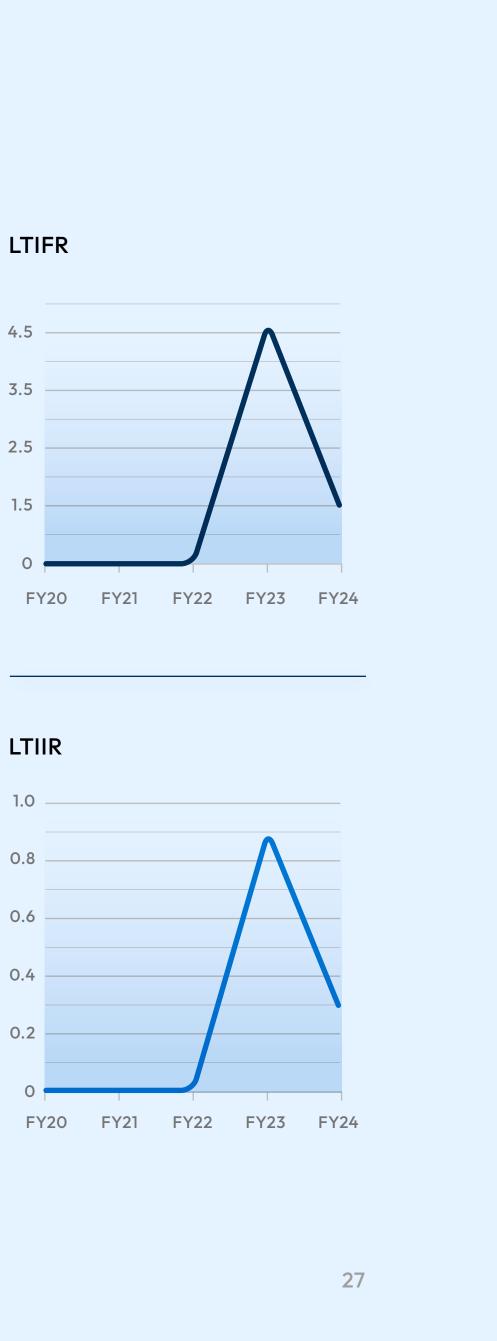
05. Governance

Measuring our performance

We measure our overall health and safety performance against two key metrics -Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR 1) and Lost Time Injury Incident Rate (LTIIR 2). These respectively measure the rate of LTIs per million hours worked and per number of employees. The graphs over show our five-year performance for these measures.

We are proud to have achieved a very low incident of lost time injuries (LTIs) over the past five years. This year we had just one LTII resulting in an LTIFR score of just 1.5 incidents per million hours worked and an LTII rate of 0.3 (number of employees injured as a proportion of the number of employees).





Mental health and wellbeing

Our aim is to create the right conditions where employees have the support and the tools they need to thrive. This includes managing day-to-day pressures to a healthy level of stress, creating an environment to enable people to do their best work and be an architect of their own performance, wellbeing and career.

Our mental health and wellbeing programme has been in operation for several years. Each year we have encouraged our people to engage in a range of initiatives. This year's initiatives included:

- Introduction of Mental Health First Aiders to support us in identifying and referring people appropriately who may be facing distress or crisis mental health situations.
- Continuation of our Mindfulness training practice sessions in partnership with BlueSkyMinds.
- · Guest speakers on the topics of menopause, supporting women at this stage of their life, as well as men's health topics of mental health and wellbeing and prostate and testicular cancer.
- Sexual harassment prevention training for all staff to enable a safe and professional work environment.

- A paid Mission You wellbeing day, encouraging Serkodians to consciously disconnect from work, take a day dedicated to restorative activities and to reconnect with themselves.
- A paid Volunteering day to give back to the communities in which our Serkodians live.
- Continuing our flexible working practices, including encouraging hybrid working with two days office attendance, balancing focused quiet time with opportunity for in-person collaboration and innovation.

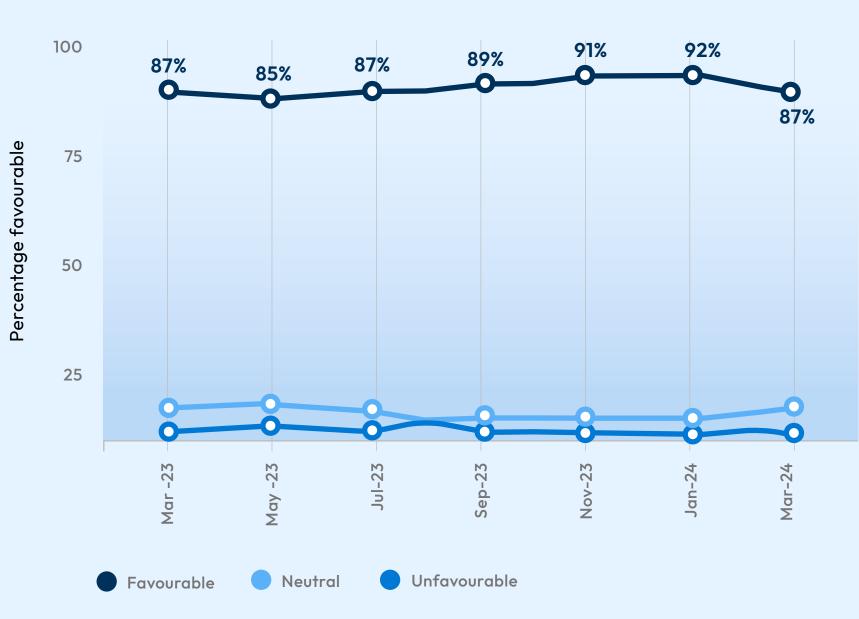
Our primary measure of success is what Serkodians tell us through the pulse survey and EAP reporting. We have been pleased to receive positive employee feedback and high levels of engagement. At the end of FY24, 87% of Serkodians feel that Serko demonstrates care for the health and wellbeing of our people.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

Serko demonstrates care for the health and wellbeing of its people

Trend from Mar 2023 – Mar 2024



06. Appendix

Our communities

We believe that the power of bringing people together includes supporting the communities in which we live and operate. We are doing this in different ways by giving back ourselves and also by investing in worthwhile initiatives.

Our Day of Community

Giving back to the communities we operate in is incredibly important to us and is why we do the Serko Day of Community. Each year, all Serkodians are given a full day to spend working on local community initiatives that are meaningful to them.

This year our global teams across Australia, New Zealand, China and the United States gave more than 1,800 hours back, getting stuck into social and environmental programmes within their regions. We are proud of the work they are doing and the strong relationships being formed with our local community organisations.

01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

04. Social





In China

In Xian, our team spent time in a senior care centre making over 1,000 bao buns and our people in Foshan created lanterns together with people from the Community Disability Wellness programme.









In the US

Our people packed more than 7,000 nutritious meals to send to children around the world.

04. Social



Our teams cleared beaches with Sustainable Coastlines, packed 3,786 meal parcels, sorted clothing at Auckland City Mission and served meals at the community-based initiative – Everybody Eats. Large groups also planted hundreds of trees with Habitat Restoration Heroes and the Motuihe Project.



5

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment

05. Governance

In New Zealand





In Australia

Our teams worked with The Salvation Army preparing meals for those in need.





06. Appendix

Investing in our communities

Serko's investment in community initiatives is proportionate to our size, and our budget in any financial year is NZD \$100 per team member per annum (based on headcount at the start of the financial year).

When deciding which initiatives to support, we are guided by the principles set out in our Community Investment Policy. These principles are focused on ensuring our investments are:

- aligned with our purpose of bringing people together, particularly initiatives focused on developing people with opportunities they would not otherwise be able to access;
- · directly impacting our communities, particularly with programmes that help contribute to a strong and thriving ecosystem;
- meaningful to our people, where there is a strong connection to Team Serko and the geographies we operate in; and
- less is more, focused on a small number of initiatives with strategic partnerships and investments in things that are important to us.

FY24 investments

Our FY24 investments are:

- NZ Tech Rally
- Dress for Success Auckland
- Ronald McDonald
- 10x10 Philanthropy
- I Am Hope

10×10 PHILANTHROPY

NZ Tech Rally

NZ Tech Rally is a grassroots event focused on New Zealand's software sector. It is designed to provide opportunities to grow the network and impact of our software community, to discuss industry concerns and to showcase Kiwi ingenuity in software engineering.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social



Dress for Success Auckland

5

DRESS FOR

SUCCESS

Dress for Success Auckland is part of a global organisation that is dedicated to empowering women and helping them achieve economic independence by providing a network of support, professional attire and development tools.

Our investment is providing at least 20 women with a personalised dressing service, skills and professional development via their Career Centre, as well as ongoing networking to help them thrive in work and life.





Our supply chain

Serko has a strong network of partners with whom we work closely to ensure an efficient and resilient supply chain. Serko's direct suppliers are predominantly based in New Zealand, Australia and the US.

During FY24, Serko introduced its new **Business Partner Code of Conduct which** sets out the minimum standards we expect from our business partners, whether those are suppliers that provide goods or services to Serko or customers that have access to Serko software. The Code covers the following areas:

- Business Ethics, including Anti-Bribery and Corruption, Sanctions and Anti-Money Laundering and Terrorism Financing requirements.
- Employment Conditions, including Child Labour and Modern Slavery, Health, Safety and Wellbeing, Remuneration and Learning Opportunities.
- Working Environment, including Harassment and Non-Discrimination.
- Environment and Sustainability, including Environmental Laws and Regulations.
- Respect for All

In March 2024, Serko updated its Modern Slavery Statement which is intended to complement our Business Partner Code of Conduct and Code of Ethics to outline Serko's approach and commitment to preventing and addressing modern slavery risks within our organisation and value chain globally.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

Other supply chain initiatives in FY24 include:

- Completion of individual risk assessments of all material business partners looking at risk factors such as location, industry and public profile. This has helped us gain a better understanding of our value chain and will help us in the future to understand our third-party risk exposure and target any specific programmes of work relating to our business partners.
- Introduction of ongoing sanctions and enforcement screening of all material business partners. Should any concerns be raised by this screening a thorough investigation by Serko's Compliance Officer would be completed and reported on accordingly.
- The identification and assessment of supply chain risks, including modern slavery, bribery and corruption and climate-related risks. These risks will continue to be monitored and addressed using our risk management processes as documented in our risk framework.

Section 05





02. FY24 highlights

04. Social 03. Environment

06. Appendix



Strengthening our practices to support long-term growth

A key focus for the Board in FY24 was to oversee and support the delivery of Serko's market strategy, including delivery for the Booking.com partnership. This included the consolidation and strengthening of processes that underpin the achievement of our long-term growth objectives and preparing the business to further scale up.

The following summary highlights Serko's main governance activities and progress areas over the past year.

For more detail regarding our governance practices, please refer to our Corporate Governance Statement, available in our Annual Report at www.serko.com/investors.

06. Appendix



Succession planning

Readying Serko for its future growth

Board

The Board regularly reviews its skills, tenure and experience against future plans to ensure it remains fit for purpose and to identify any gaps.

During FY24, the Board commenced a search for a new Director with a demonstrated track record in growing technology businesses and subsequently appointed US-based technology entrepreneur Sean Gourley as a Non-executive, Independent Director. Sean has been a proven leader in the AI and data commercialisation space over the past decade, having established and grown two ground-breaking technology businesses. This, together with his commercial US experience, makes him a key asset to Serko as we scale internationally and as data and AI becomes even more critically important to our technology and products.

The Board remains dedicated to ensuring it is balanced in terms of skills, tenure and experience. It regularly reviews these to assess the appropriateness of its composition and to identify any gaps. In FY24, it has incorporated sustainability elements into its skills matrix. The Board's skills matrix can be found in Serko's Corporate Governance Statement, available in our Annual Report at www.serko.com/investors.

04. Social

Executive Team

The People, Remuneration and Culture Committee regularly conducts succession planning reviews for our Executive team, not only as a risk management tool but also to ensure we have the right capability to successfully deliver our growth strategy and sustainable financial performance.

In FY24, we added a number of critical hires across the business including a VP Engineering – Simon Young; Chief Product Officer – Joydip Das and Chief Revenue Officer – Liz Fraser. Simon was appointed Acting Chief Technology Officer in April 2024. These additions have significantly strengthened our product and business development capability as we scale up for future growth.

Further details about our Executive team, including Simon, Joydip and Liz, are available on our website www.serko.com/about.





Liz Fraser Chief Revenue Officer



Simon Young **Acting Chief Technology Officer**



Joydip Das Chief Product Officer

Aligning executive remuneration with long-term goals

Towards the end of the year, we revised our executive remuneration structure, based on key design principles.

The most significant change to the structure has been the introduction of a new performance measure, absolute total shareholder return (aTSR), as part of the long-term equity incentive for the Executive team. This ensures executive long-term rewards align shareholder and executive interests and incentivise shareholder value growth.

Specific details about the new executive remuneration structure can be found in the Remuneration Report, contained in our Annual Report available at www.serko.com/investors. Key design principles:



Remaining competitive with the technology indus to attract and retain high calibre executive talent for Serko

02. FY24 highlights

03. Environment 04. Social 05. Governance



| stry | |
|------|--|
| h | |

Motivating and rewarding performance to incentivise the delivery of the long-term strategic objectives of the organisation

Strengthening alignment of rewards with long-term shareholder value

06. Appendix



Embedding risk management throughout the business

Over the last 12 months, we have made substantial progress towards strengthening and further embedding risk management practices throughout the business, building upon risk management enhancements in FY23.

In FY24 our focus was to further embed the ownership of risk throughout the business and to improve our risk governance practices through:

- · redefining risk-related roles and responsibilities, from Board oversight through to specific key risk ownership at management level, ensuring risk accountability at all levels of the organisation;
- redefining and enhancing the monitoring and reporting of our top risks (previously called 'principal risks'), as well as further assessment of our climate-related risks and opportunities; and
- introducing a quarterly executive-level risk management forum to further align risk management to strategic planning and decision-making.

approach and a list of summarised, grouped top risks can be found in the Corporate Governance Statement in our Annual Report available at www.serko.com/investors. Climate-related risks and opportunities are also described in Appendix 1 of this Report.

Further details about Serko's risk management



Improving stakeholder engagement

The Board placed a strong focus during the year on strengthening engagement with our key stakeholders, to better understand what is important to them and to ensure that we are setting and meeting appropriate expectations.

This work has included two key initiatives:

Governance Roadshows

In addition to our regular financial results roadshows, we conducted our first governance roadshow, where our Chair, Claudia Batten, and Non-executive Director, Jan Dawson, met with key stakeholders (shareholders and industry bodies) to discuss areas of focus for the Board and gain a greater insight into the issues and expectations of these groups.

What we have learned from these sessions is the more engagement, the better. The feedback we received was resoundingly positive, with stakeholders appreciating that we wanted to hear directly about what's important to them, as well as the issues they are grappling with. We will be using these insights to further enhance our stakeholder communications and will continue with these governance roadshows in FY25 and beyond.

01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

We are also planning to hold an Investor Day later in FY25. We will provide details to the market in due course.

Materiality Assessment

With the help of a specialist consultancy firm, we also undertook a materiality assessment to enable us to better understand and prioritise the environmental, social, governance and commercial areas that matter most to our stakeholders and to the business.

This assessment, which identified and ranked the material topics important to our stakeholders and Serko, enables us to focus our strategy on areas that will have the greatest impact and also to communicate with our stakeholders more effectively.

A summary of outcomes from the assessment is provided on pages 5 - 6.



Claudia Batten, Chair and Darrin Grafton, CEO and Co-founder

Section 06

Appendix



01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social 03. Environment

05. Governance

06. Appendix



Appendix 1

Climate-related disclosures

Prepared in accordance with the **Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards**

For the period: 1 April 2023 – 31 March 2024

Disclaimer:

This report contains current and forward-looking information that is based on estimates, assumptions and incomplete data, as well as our judgements about the future effects of climate change and its impacts on Serko's business, based on its understanding as at the date of this report. While Serko has obtained the information included within this report from sources that it believes to be reliable as at the date of preparation, it cautions reliance being placed on information that is subject to significant uncertainties and assumptions.

Forward looking statements, including climate related scenarios, targets, risks and opportunities, anticipated impacts, statements of Serko's future intentions, estimates and judgements are based on assumptions that are inherently uncertain and likely to change over time. These forward-looking statements should not be taken as guarantees of future performance and there are many factors that could cause the outcomes to differ materially from that described, including factors outside of Serko's control. Serko's actual performance against its climate-related targets, the strategies that it adopts, and its climaterelated risks and opportunities, may not eventuate or may be materially different than anticipated.

Serko does not represent that the forward-looking statements in this report will not change following publication of this report, and gives no undertaking to update the information in this report (subject to relevant legal or regulatory requirements) This report is not an offer or recommendation to invest in, distribute or purchase financial products. Nothing in this report should be interpreted as advice, whether investment, legal, financial, tax or otherwise.

02. FY24 highlights



Climate-related disclosures

Statement of Compliance

Serko is a climate-reporting entity under the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013. Our inaugural mandatory climate-related disclosures cover our progress between 1 April 2023 and 31 March 2024 and comply with the Aotearoa New Zealand Climate Standards issued by the External **Reporting Board (Climate Standards).** All figures and commentary relate to the full year ended 31 March 2024, unless otherwise indicated.

In preparing its climate-related disclosures, Serko has elected to rely on the following adoption provisions to ensure compliance with the Climate Standards:

Adoption Provisions 1 and 2: Current and anticipated financial impacts

While quantitative data has not been provided (as there are a large range of possible outcomes for physical and transitional risks that make financial modelling complex and challenging), a qualitative description of the current and anticipated financial impacts has been provided.

• Adoption Provision 3: Transition planning

A description of our progress towards developing our transition plan can be found on page 53.

• Adoption Provision 4: Scope 3 GHG emissions

We have included reporting on upstream emissions subset of Scope 3 but have not incorporated downstream emissions information.

04. Social

02. FY24 highlights

• Adoption provision 6: Comparatives

While two years of comparatives are provided, we have set our baseline year as FY23, due to the pandemic-related disruption to business activities (including business travel) in FY22.

• Adoption Provision 7: Analysis of trends

We have included two years of comparatives but are still building our understanding on the trends and wider impacts of these metrics.

In preparing our disclosures and assessing the materiality of climate-related matters, we have had regard to whether such matters would reasonably be expected to influence decisions that our primary users make. We consider our primary users to be existing and potential investors, our customers (including travel management companies and direct customers) and end users of our travel management and expense platforms.

This report has been approved by the Board on 28 May 2024 and is signed on behalf of the Board by Claudia Batten (Chair) and Jan Dawson (Chair of the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee).



Claudia Batten Chair

4 th this son

Jan Dawson Chair of the Audit. Risk and Sustainability Committee

Climate governance

Board oversight

Serko's Board has the ultimate responsibility for overseeing Serko's strategy, which incorporates environmental, social and governance (ESG) elements. It is responsible for setting and overseeing the achievement of metrics and targets and for managing our climate-related matters.

Climate-related risks and opportunities are not presently considered on a stand-alone basis within Serko's strategy. They sit within the broader Serko risk management framework, which intersects with Serko's strategy-setting process. The Board is responsible for approving the risk management framework, which is used to identify, assess and manage the Company's risks (including climate-related risks). It also approves the broader Serko strategy, which considers our ESG roadmap and related focus areas.

The Board is supported by the Audit, Risk & Sustainability Committee (ARSC), to which it has delegated oversight of sustainability matters. The ARSC ensures Serko has an effective ESG Programme. As part of this, it oversees climate-

related risk management, monitors progress against climate-related targets and metrics; and oversees compliance with climate-disclosure reporting requirements.

Risk and ESG matters (which may include climate-related risks and opportunities) are a standing agenda item at each ARSC (held four times a year), with reporting from the Executive Team and/or ESG Steering Committee, with inputs from the Climate Disclosure Working Group. From FY25, there will be dedicated halfyearly reporting to the ARSC on climate-related risk, opportunities, metrics and targets.

The ARSC makes recommendations to the Board on relevant climate-related matters and provides the Board with updates and the Committee minutes after each Committee meeting.

The Board continually evaluates whether it has the appropriate competencies and skills to oversee and govern the Company. It uses a skills matrix to assist with this process, which includes consideration of climate-related competencies. A summary of our skills matrix is available in our Annual Report and on www.serko.com/investors.

Climate-related performance metrics are not currently incorporated into remuneration policies. However, the People, Remuneration and Culture Committee sets and regularly reviews Serko's remuneration policies and practices to ensure they are consistent with the Company's strategic goals and are incorporated into short-term and long-term incentives.



Management accountability

Accountability for the day-to-day management of ESG matters, including sustainability matters and management of climate-related risks and opportunities, ultimately sits with the CEO and the Executive team.

Serko's risk management framework ensures climate-related risk and opportunity identification, assessment and monitoring is consistent with other types of risk and opportunity management and that climate-related discussions are built into the Company's day-to-day operations. In this regard, the Executive team is informed about, makes decisions on, and monitors climaterelated risks and considers opportunities through:

- consideration of the risk management framework in strategy development, capital deployment and funding decisions;
- quarterly reviews of top risks which may include climate-related risks; and
- development of controls, processes and practices to manage and monitor risks within the approved risk appetite.

The ESG Steering Committee ('ESG SteerCo') further supports the day-to-day management of climate-related risks and opportunities. It comprises executive and leadership-level sponsors with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) as lead sponsor and Chair. The ESG SteerCo is responsible for developing and ensuring the execution of Serko's ESG Programme. It meets every second month to consider the ESG Programme and makes day-to-day decisions within delegated authority limits. It reports to the ARSC on ESG-related matters which may include climate-related matters at each ARSC meeting.

The ESG SteerCo is supported by crossfunctional specialists (including the Climate Disclosure Working Group, which oversees the development of climate-related disclosures) who manage the day-to-day implementation of Serko's ESG programme, manage climaterelated risks and execute against climaterelated opportunities.

04. Social

Serko Board

Overall oversight of all climate-related matters:

- Considers climate-related risks and opportunities (as part of broader Risk Management Framework) when setting Serko's strategy
- Approves climate-related metrics and targets
- Ensures appropriate skills and competencies at the Board level to oversee climate-related risks and opportunities

Audit, Risk & Sustainability Committee

Supports the Board in oversight of:

- Climate-related risks and opportunities
- Progress against targets
- Compliance with climate-related disclosure obligations
- Effective development and execution of the ESG Programme

Executive Team

Overall responsibility for climate strategy, risk and opportunities. Supported by the ESG SteerCo

ESG SteerCo

Executive and Leadership team responsible for development, execution, embedding and championing the ESG programme. Report to the ARSC on risk and ESG-related matters at each meeting

Cross Functional Team

Responsible for day-to-day implementation and risk management. Includes the Climate Disclosure Working Group. Provide inputs to the ESG SteerCo to enable accurate reporting up to the ARSC

Strategy

Current climate-related impacts

Serko recognises the impacts of climate change across the globe. While our business is fortunate to have been minimally impacted to date, we expect this to change over time, with the level of impact depending on the global warming trajectory.

Serko's climate-related risks and opportunities, as well as the anticipated impacts against each scenario, are set out on pages 48 – 52.

Over the past 18 months, climate-related events have included:

- Extreme weather events: Over the past 18 months these events included significant flooding in Auckland and the impacts of Cyclone Gabrielle across New Zealand. These have had no significant impact on Serko's operations.
- Climate-related disclosure requirements: Over the past 12 months this has led to the upskilling of Serko team members with climate change considerations becoming more broadly considered in the business alongside investment in external support and advice to ensure compliance.

- Carbon pricing: The 2023 World Bank Carbon Pricing report states that governments are prioritising direct carbon pricing policies to reduce emissions, even in difficult economic times. Serko to date cannot attribute any hosting and infrastructure price increases directly to the transition to a low carbon economy but we do believe this to be a factor, in addition to economic turmoil and geopolitical instability.
- Supply chain disruptions: The COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent global inflation have demonstrated the size and speed of impacts on supply chains across physical goods movements, computer chipset shortages for IT equipment and labour skillset pools. There have been minimal disruptions over the past 12 months but we anticipate climate related events could be a key risk to the global supply chain.
- Business travel demand: We saw minimal impacts on demand for business travel in the past 12 months. Demand for business travel is forecast to continue growing in the short to medium term, with GBTA 2024 poll results¹ stating that 83% of travel buyers surveyed say their 2023 global business travel bookings increased and 67% expect their company's travel spend to increase in 2024 versus 2023. Serko monitors business travel demand as part of its normal operations to ensure we are well positioned for any changes.

¹ Business Travel Industry Anticipates a Strong but Challenging 2024 According to Latest GBTA Poll – Global Business Travel Association–GBTA.

01. Our approach to sustainability

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

06. Appendix



Scenario analysis undertaken

During FY24, we completed scenario analysis to further identify Serko's climate-related risks and opportunities and better understand the resilience of our business model and strategy.

The work was led by the Climate Disclosure Working Group and supported by the ESG SteerCo. In developing the scenarios, we considered the representative concentration warming pathways ('RCPs') established by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change ('IPCC') 6th assessment 2021 and the Shared Socio-economic Pathways ('SSP') scenarios relevant for New Zealand. Due to the small size of the Technology/Travel sector in New Zealand, Serko could not participate in sector analysis, however, we reviewed and considered the scenarios chosen by companies in the closest sectors in determining the most appropriate scenarios for Serko.

We analysed three different scenarios, which we believe represent appropriate descriptions of how the future may develop, relevant to our industry and business. In Table 1: Scenario overview (pages 46 - 47), we have described the characteristics of each scenario, which have provided underlying assumptions for our risk

analysis. Our recommended scenarios have been considered and endorsed by the ARSC (with formal approval by the Board). They are summarised below, with the graph describing the IPCC anticipated trajectory of carbon emissions for each scenario.

We have used these temperature scenarios to challenge our business model and strategy. They align with the NZ CS requirement to include at least one 1.5°C scenario and at least one 3°C or greater scenario. The different scenarios

01

An optimistic scenario

assumed the conditions under SSP1-1.9 (average warming of 1.5°C by 2100)

02

A disorderly scenario

assumed the conditions under SSP2-4.5 (average warming of 2.7°C by 2100)

03

A regional rivalry scenario

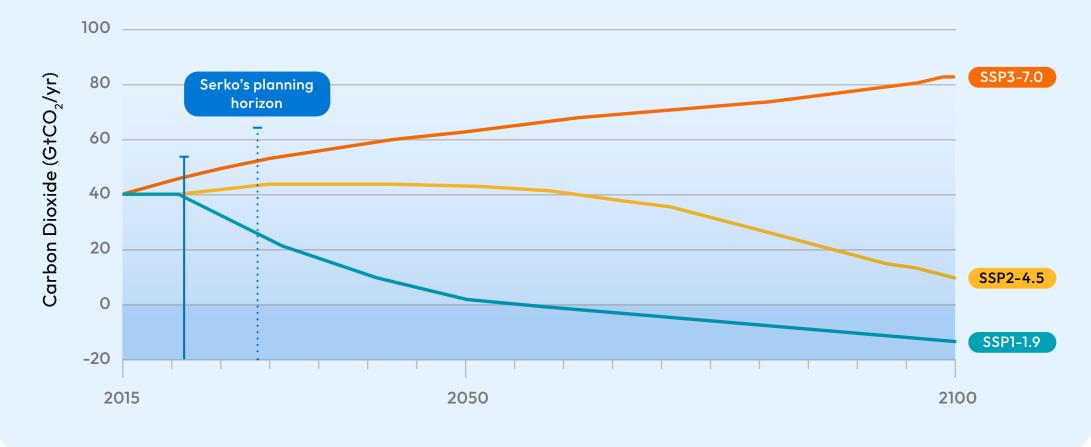
04. Social

assumed the conditions under SSP3-7.0 (average warming of 3.6°C by 2100)

cover a range of both transitional and physical outcomes that capture the key impacts and uncertainties of relevance to the travel software sector. The scenario analysis undertaken considered the risks and opportunities most relevant to Serko and with the potential to have the most impact.

From this analysis under Serko's planning horizon, we identified that the likelihood of transitional risks is expected to have an inverse relationship with the likelihood of physical risks.

Where governments intervene more to prevent climate change, there will be a higher likelihood of impacts from transitional risks, including a potential reduction in travel demand. If these interventions are successful, the peak climate warming will be less and therefore having a lower likelihood of physical risks eventuating. Alternately, if governments do not intervene or have less effective change policies, there will be a higher likelihood of impacts from physical risks with higher peak temperature outcomes.



Carbon dioxide variation in IPCC

06. Appendix

Table 1: Scenario overview

| Characteristics | Optimistic Average warming of 1.5°C by 2100 Ref: SSP1-1.9 | Disorderly Average warming of 2.7°C by 2100 Ref: SSP2-4.5 | Regional rivalry Average warming of 3.6°C by 2100 Ref: SSP3-7.0 |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| Environmental | More frequent severe weather events but the world has avoided the worst consequences of climate change 10-year precipitation events will likely occur 1.5 times more (+10.5% wetter)¹ | More significant weather impacts globally 10-year precipitation events will likely occur 1.7 times more (+14.0% wetter)¹ CO₂ emissions hover around current levels before beginning to decline by mid-century | Weather impacts continue to worsen, even move disruptive and damaging 10-year precipitation events will likely occur 2.7 times more (+30.2% wetter)¹ CO₂ emissions and temperatures continue to rise, with CO₂ emissions almost doubling from current levels by 2100 |
| Policy | Strong and aligned government intervention with ambitious sustainability targets Policies promote decarbonisation and more sustainable practices | Uneven government intervention consistent with historical trends Policies that prioritise political stability and economic growth; fewer policies focused on sustainability and decarbonisation | Little to no significant government intervention, bringing no impactful change to temperature trajectory Policies prioritise minimising impacts of weather and climate events |
| Socio-economic R | More environmentally friendly practices, with focus shifting from economic growth to general wellbeing Investments in education and health increase and inequality decreases. Lowest health and wellbeing impacts | Socio-economic factors follow historical trends, with no significant change Slower progress toward sustainability with disparate development and income growth Moderate health and wellbeing impacts | Slow adoption of environmentally friendly practices Highest health and wellbeing impacts Countries more competitive with each other, prioritising national and food security |
| Technological | Rapid technological change focused on decarbonisation and sustainable practices | Technology change is slow to start and focused on short term challenges, with speed of change relative to level of policy intervention | Technology change focused on maximising energy resources rather than sustainable practices |

¹ Full reference: Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 3–32, doi:10.1017/9781009157896.001.

04. Social

Table 1: Scenario overview (continued)

Optimistic

Average warming of 1.5°C by 2100 Ref: SSP1-1.9

This scenario focuses on achieving the Paris Agreement's goal of limiting global warming to 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels by the end of the century.

It involves a high degree of regulatory change supporting ambitious climate policies aimed at net-zero emissions. Focus is on sustainable decarbonisation practices across all sectors, and everyone is expected to play their part.

Policies aimed at reducing inequality and improving health, wellbeing and education is also prioritised, including protecting vulnerable populations from the impact of climate change.

As policy intervention grows, consumers and businesses rapidly move to prioritise change, including a focus on more sustainable solutions and practices. Travel sector participants develop preferences for more sustainable transport and accommodation options.

Technologies supporting decarbonisation and sustainable practices are rapidly advanced. This includes environmentally friendly technologies, renewable energies and decarbonisation of transport.

Disorderly

Average warming of 2.7°C by 2100 Ref: SSP2-4.5

This scenario follows historic patterns, with CO₂ emissions remaining at current levels until 2050, when green energy starts driving a decline.

Technology advancements focused on sustainable practices and solutions begin to accelerate after 2030, as decarbonisation policies are embedded.

Regulatory intervention occurs more slowly and inconsistently around the world. Policy focus is initially on maintaining market stability and economic growth, and the introduction of decarbonisation policies is slow until 2030. The resulting changes are more rapid and costly to implement.

Socio-economic inequities mean inconsistent access to new technologies and sustainable practices. Early adopters get more opportunities, while late movers face increased cost and competition.

A lack of action through the 2020s results in more extreme weather patterns. With weather-related events occurring more often prioritisation is given to adaption and protecting vulnerable populations.

Travel sector participants will require greater flexibility as they see increased disruption from weather events on a more frequent basis but slower regulatory intervention will also reduce requirements for sustainable travel options in the short to medium term.

04. Social

Regional rivalry

Average warming of 3.6°C by 2100 Ref: SSP3-7.0

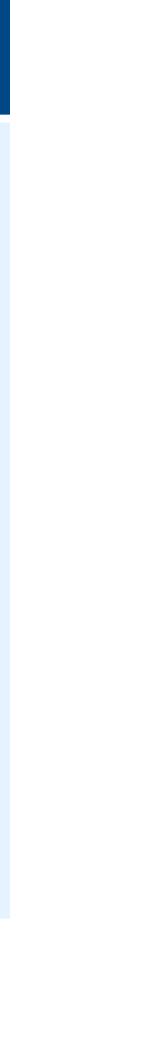
This scenario sees continued rise in temperatures and emissions, with CO₂ emissions doubling by the end of the century.

The trend toward nationalism continues, with governments focusing their attention on nation-serving behaviours. Security of food and resources, such as water and energy, is prioritised. Competition for scarce resources increases, along with increased constraints on international trade and technology transfer.

Sustainable practices are de-emphasised as priority is given to production. While consumers and markets remain interested in climate change, a lack of policy settings does not support significant mitigation.

With emissions continuing to grow unabated, there are significant shifts in climate patterns and extreme weather events. Consequently, the focus turns to adaptation and response to climate-related events.

This would be the most disruptive scenario to the travel sector in the very long term. Extreme weather events have become more common in driving uncertainty around successful travel outcomes. This can lead to significant increases in cost, as the travel industry works to adapt to climate-related events resulting in customers prioritising non-travel options.



Climate-related risks & opportunities

Serko is committed to proactively and consistently identifying and managing risk, including climate-related risks and opportunities. We recognise that the global understanding of climate change and its impacts continues to evolve and mature with more data, regulation and shifts in attitudes and recognition.

Climate-related risk and opportunity identification is integrated into our business risk process and aligned with our overall risk management framework to ensure consistency and engagement. The enterprise risk management framework directly impacts and feeds into the development and implementation of Serko's broader enterprise strategy, capital deployment and funding decisions.

Our identified climate-related risks and opportunities have been assessed to current physical and transition impacts, both in regard to severity and time horizon.

Time horizons

We have aligned the time horizons used in our climaterelated assessments with those used for Serko's business modelling, strategic planning, capital deployment decisions and asset management.

Serko is a company in growth. Operating in the travel technology space means we are in a rapidly changing landscape where it is important to maintain the agility to respond to market trends and opportunities. Serko's primary assets are technology and customer relationships. Serko amortises internally developed software over three to five years. Key customer relationships are typically not included in the financial statements but are reflected in contracts that are typically three to five years in duration.

| Time horizons for assessing climate-related risks & opportunities | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Short term | < 1 year | Aligns with the length of time covered by Serko's budget planning cycle | | | | |
| Medium term | 1-3 years | Reflects the length of most managed customer contracts and asset amortisation | | | | |
| Long term | 3-5 years | Reflects the length of key partner contract | | | | |

04. Social

Materiality of impacts

In determining severity of impacts, we have aligned the definition of impacts with Serko's risk management framework. Each category includes a range of criteria, including a financial impact range, reflecting the level of materiality to the business. These ranges are applied to the impact assessments for the climate-related risks and opportunities.

In some cases, climate-related financial impact is harder to quantify due to challenges in attributing a business impact directly to a climate-related risk or cause. For example, pricing increases for hosting, infrastructure and travel content are due to several known factors including (but not limited to) economic turmoil, geopolitical instability and inflation, as well as climate-related.

| High-level impact description | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Severe | Critical functions of Serko are affected, limiting the ability to operate | | | |
| Major | Multiple functions of Serko are affected, limiting the organisation's ability to meet one or more strategic objectives | | | |
| Moderate | Effects are limited to a single operational area | | | |
| Minor | Unlikely to impact on the effective operation of Serko | | | |



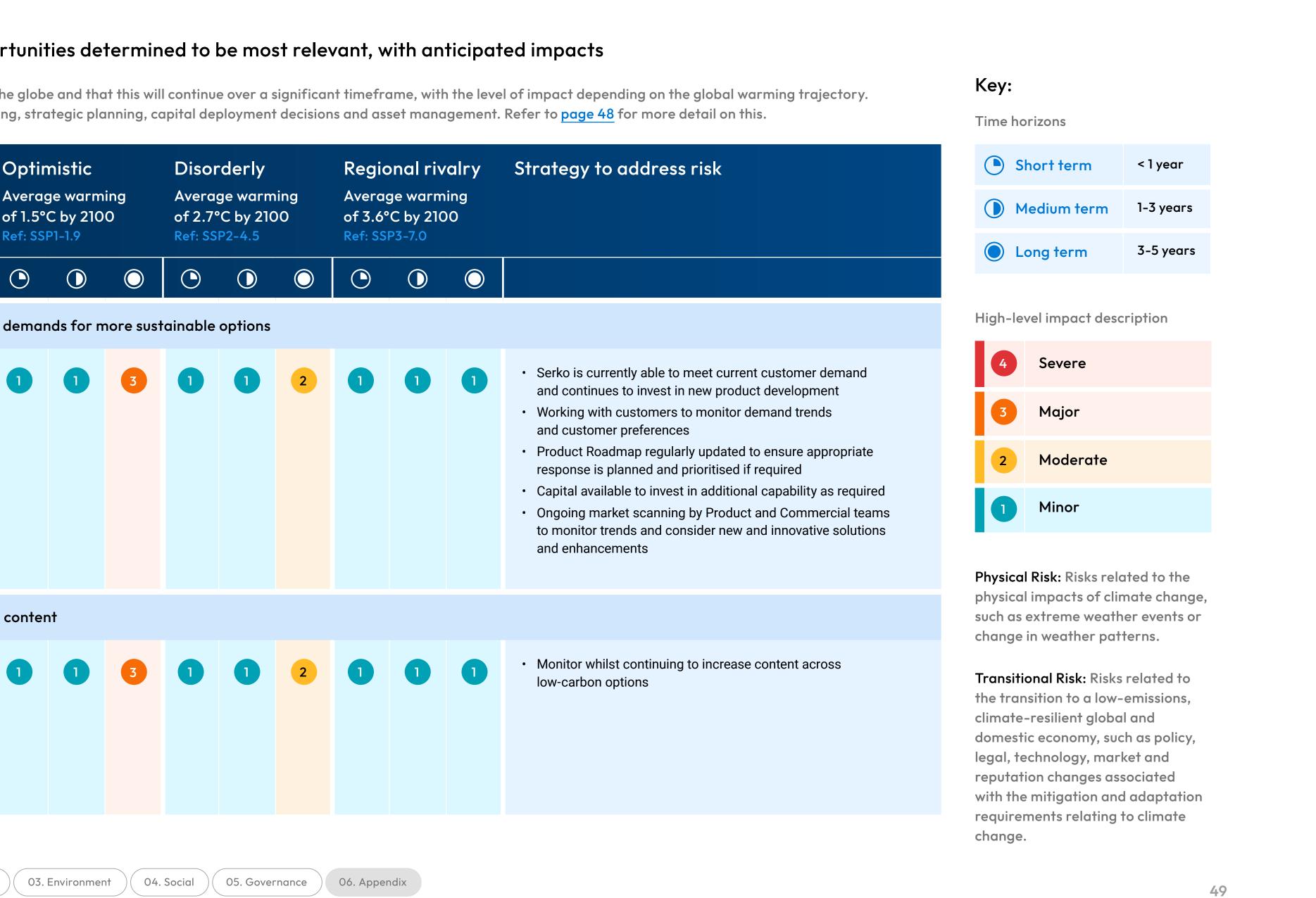
Table 2: Grouped climate risks and opportunities determined to be most relevant, with anticipated impacts

Serko recognises the impacts of climate change across the globe and that this will continue over a significant timeframe, with the level of impact depending on the global warming trajectory. The timeframes used here are based on business modelling, strategic planning, capital deployment decisions and asset management. Refer to page 48 for more detail on this.

| Anticipated Future Impact | Avera | nistic ge warm C by 210 P1-1.9 | | Avera | rderly ge warm °C by 210 P2-4.5 | | Reg Aver of 3.0 Ref: S |
|---|---|---|------------|-------|--|------------|---------------------------------|
| Time horizon | | | \bigcirc | | | \bigcirc | |
| Transitional Risk CR001: Unable to meet custome | Transitional Risk CR001: Unable to meet customer demands for more sustainable options | | | | | | |
| Demand for sustainable options is expected to grow in the medium term, creating a risk that Serko cannot deliver new products, solutions or supporting data to match the pace of growth. Resulting in: loss of customers; loss of revenues; and reputational impact. | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Transitional Risk CR002: Price increases for trave | el conter | nt | | | | | |
| Regulatory change supporting decarbonisation may require more costly sustainable options, which leads | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |

to higher prices.

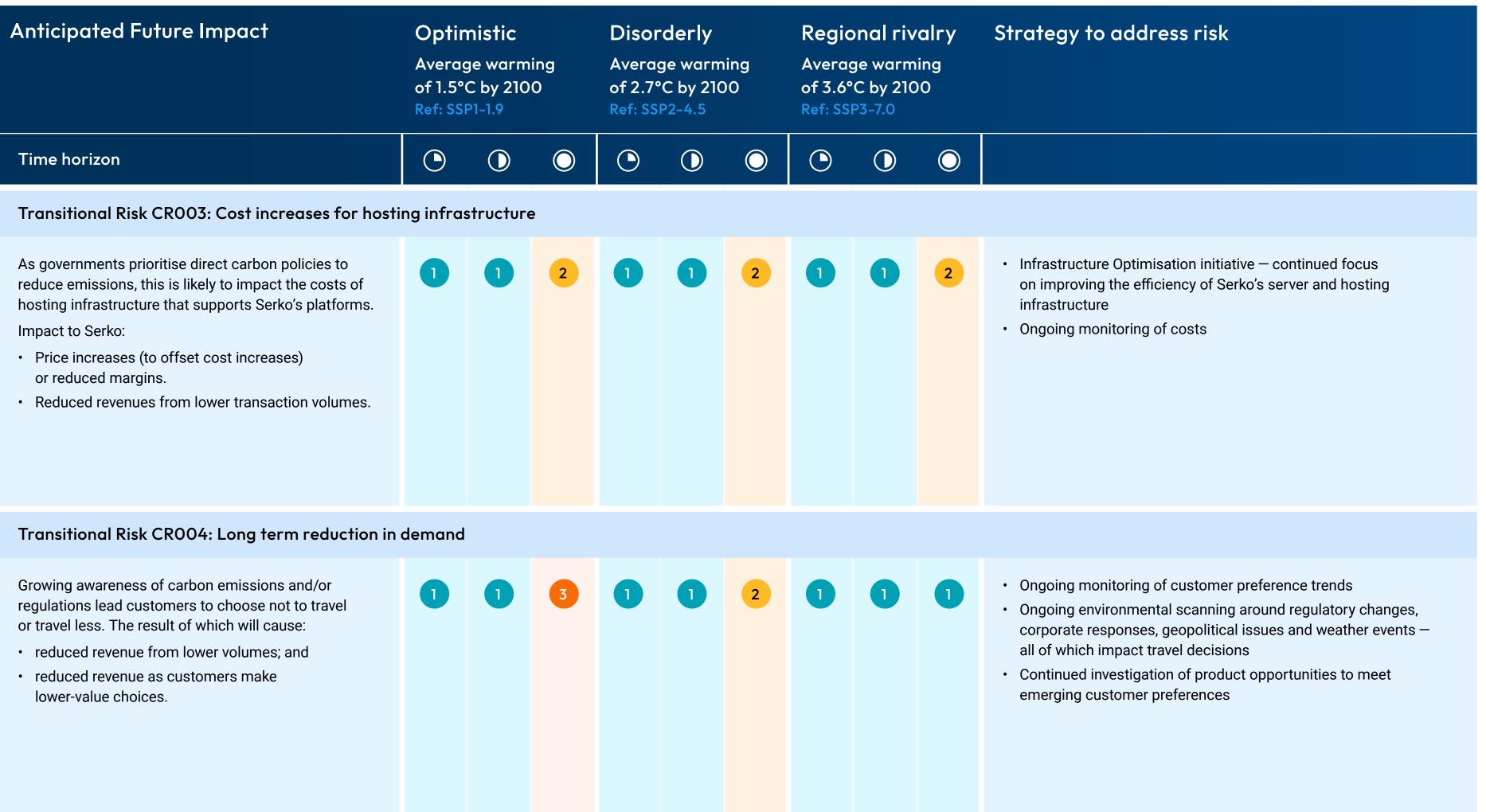
- Increased low-carbon content requirement.
- Reduced revenues from lower transaction volumes.
- · Reduced margins from higher costs.



 \square

02. FY24 highlights

| Short term | < 1 year |
|-------------|-----------|
| Medium term | 1-3 years |
| Long term | 3-5 years |



| Transitional Risk CR004: Long t | term reduction in demand |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|

| 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

04. Social

Key:

Time horizons

| Short term | < 1 year |
|-------------|-----------|
| Medium term | 1-3 years |
| O Long term | 3-5 years |

High-level impact description



Physical Risk: Risks related to the physical impacts of climate change, such as extreme weather events or change in weather patterns.

Transitional Risk: Risks related to the transition to a low-emissions, climate-resilient global and domestic economy, such as policy, legal, technology, market and reputation changes associated with the mitigation and adaptation requirements relating to climate change.

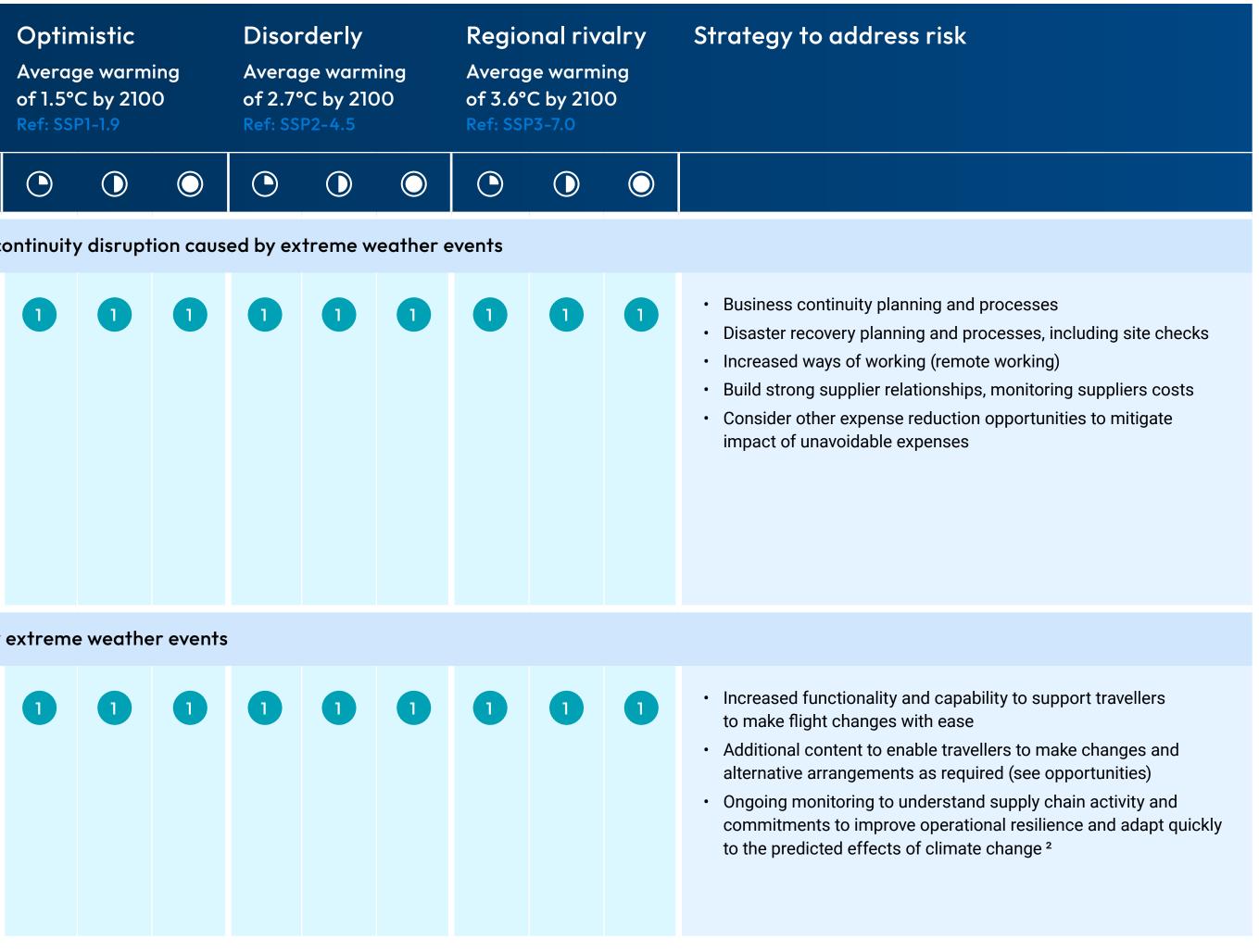


| Anticipated future impact | Optimistic | | | Disorderly | | | Reg |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| | | ge warm C by 210 P1-1.9 | | of 2.7 | ge warm °C by 210 P2-4.5 | | Aver of 3.0 Ref: S |
| Time horizon | | | \bigcirc | | | \bigcirc | |

Physical Risk CR005: Supply chain and business continuity disruption caused by extreme weather events

Extreme weather events cause disruptions to supply chain and business continuity for customers and significant travel disruption for travellers. Impacting Serko's supply chain with:

- disrupted supply/outages of key infrastructure (data centres, power, water etc.);
- increased costs as suppliers build resilience;
- increased supply lead times; and
- business disruption if access to offices or systems are impacted.



Physical Risk CR006: Travel disruption caused by extreme weather events

Extreme weather events cause significant travel disruption for travellers, including route changes, airport closures. Leading to:

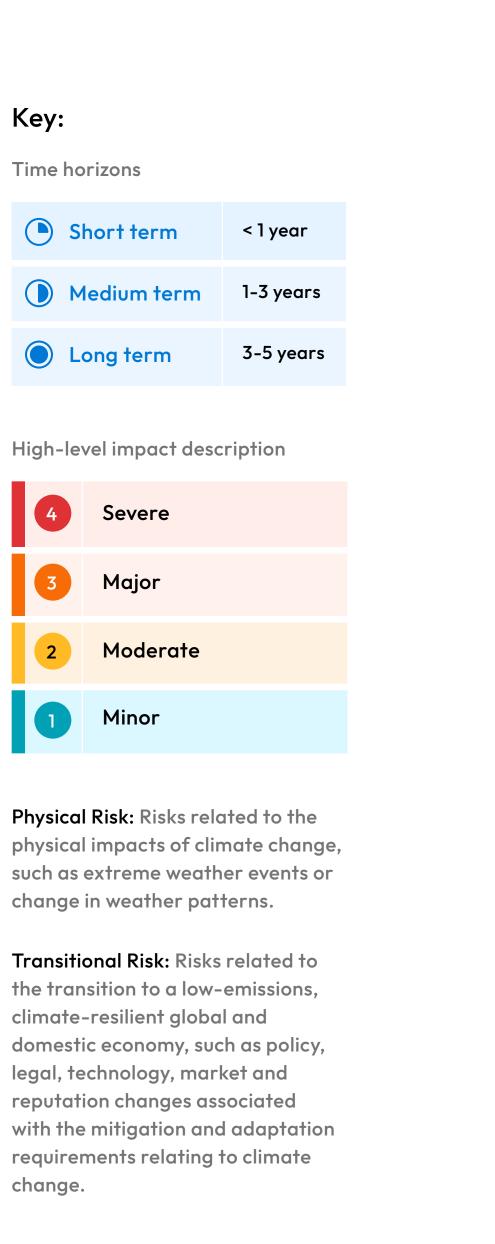
- higher transaction costs as customers reschedule;
- · cancellation revenue/cost impact; and
- increased operating costs to support weather event.

| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

04. Social

02. FY24 highlights

| Short term | < 1 year |
|-------------|-----------|
| Medium term | 1-3 years |
| O Long term | 3-5 years |



Opportunities

| Opportunity | Anticipated future impacts |
|--|---|
| Providing more options for sustainable travel New products, enhancements and data allow customers to make informed choices about travel and carbon-offsetting options | New product options drive increased transaction volumes Increased revenue Customer support and growth |
| Clean supply chain Demonstrate commitment and action Ensuring a clean, sustainable supply chain will lead to lower carbon footprint | Reduced emissions Positive customer perceptions/loyalty Positive revenue impact Reputation and brand |
| Share our sustainability journey Engaging and authentic communications that enable stakeholders to connect with Serko about its sustainability journey | Reputation and brand Attract/retain customers Attract/retain employees Investor support |
| Reduce carbon footprint Achieve carbon-reduction improvements | Improved emissions intensity Reputational benefit Operating cost benefit |

5

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

| | | Time horizons | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Time horizon | Strategy to address opportunity | Short term <1 year | | |
| | Continued monitoring of traveller preferences Continued development of existing sustainability focused product options as required Product Roadmap to include sustainability functionality/content when required to meet customer requirements | Medium term 1-3 years Long term 3-5 years | | |
| | Business Partner Code introduced Screening of business partners (risk and sanctions) Compliance auditing in place | | | |
| | Continued improvement in ESG reporting and disclosures Stakeholder engagement plans and initiatives Focus on improving preparedness to respond to information requests from customers/potential customers Share Serko's sustainability efforts with employees, bringing all on the journey | | | |
| | Infrastructure optimisation initiative focusing on improved efficiency of server and hosting infrastructure Serko's primary cloud hosting partner, Microsoft, have stated their aim to be carbon negative by 2030 | | | |

Key:

06. Appendix

Positioning for transition to a low-emissions, climate-resilient future state

As noted in the risk and opportunity tables, Serko's strategies to mitigate risk and capture opportunities are based around product development, market knowledge and business resilience. These are consistent with our wider business strategy.

Serko has not developed a transition plan to an extent that would fully meet the requirements of NZ CS 1 and therefore has applied Adoption Provision 3 (paragraph 15), which provides an exemption in the first reporting period from the requirements to disclose the transition plan aspects of an entity's strategy. This includes how its business model and strategy might change to address its climate-related risks and opportunities and how the transition plan aspects of its strategy are aligned with its internal capital deployment and funding decision-making processes.

As part of this development work an internal carbon price has been set at \$60 per metric tonne of CO₂e, which applies a cost to each tonne of CO₂e emitted. This price helps inform operating plans, investment spend and the direction of funds into decarbonisation solution and avoidance measures. Serko has ringfence specific internal funds based on this price and our current tCO₂e emissions to fund sustainal activity to support the offset of our emissions in a long-term meaningful way.

Nonetheless, we can demonstrate progress towards developing the transition plan aspect of our strategy through a number of actions and initiatives that are part of our day-to-day operations. These include ESG workplans wit climate-related metrics and climate-related risks being considered as part of Serko's over risk management processes. To ensure we have alignment between our future plans and investment strategy we have not made any capital investment in FY24 toward climate-rel risks and opportunities, while we are working towards Serko's transition plan.

Sustainability focused product options are already built into Serko's platforms, enabling travellers to make informed choices about

04. Social

| | the type of flights and vehicles they choose. |
|-------|--|
| ons | We also developed Mission Zero in FY22, |
| ed | which is designed to help customers drive more |
| d | sustainable buying behaviour. Mission Zero |
| able | is built around the principles of real-time data, |
| S | informed choice, visibility of environmental |
| | impacts and opportunity for customers to |
| | achieve a net-zero impact. While we have made |
| ts | a solid start with Mission Zero, there is still |
| 13 | work to do in supporting our customers on their |
| | sustainability journey. |
| th | We partnered with Tasman Environmental |
| | Markets (TEM) in FY22 to integrate BlueHalo, |
| rall | a technology solution that facilitates carbon |
| | reporting and provides the option for |
| 1 | mutual customers to purchase offsets. This |
| | |
| | enables travellers, including Serko's own |
| lated | enables travellers, including Serko's own employees, to make responsible and informed |
| lated | - |
| lated | employees, to make responsible and informed |
| lated | employees, to make responsible and informed choices. We continue to review our carbon |

Serko has been measuring its emissions for the past two years, although we have elected to use FY23 as our baseline year due to the pandemicrelated impacts on business activities, such as travel, in FY22. We have identified carbonintensity reduction targets and our actions to achieve these targets form part of several strategic initiatives, including our Infrastructure optimisation initiative and our Product Roadmap.

Risk management

As previously noted, climate-related risks are managed within Serko's risk management framework (risk framework) with implementation and monitoring overseen by the ARSC.

The risk framework documents processes for identifying and managing risks at Serko and for achieving the compliance objectives set out in the risk framework, including climate-related risks and opportunities. The risk framework is embedded into our day-to-day business practices through governance, policies and processes.

The materiality and time horizons considered when assessing climate-related risk are described on pages 48 – 52 and are consistent with the wider risk framework.

Serko uses both a 'top-down' and 'bottom-up' approach for risk and opportunity identification, ensuring risk is everyone's responsibility and that all have the ability to raise business risks and opportunities. All material parts of Serko's value chain are considered when identifying risks and opportunities, with the first part of Serko's risk management process requiring that the internal and external context must be considered. All identified risks and opportunities are assigned an owner who is responsible for their assessi and management on a day-to-day basis. It is required that all risks are reassessed after an significant change and at least annually.

'Top Risks' are identified as business critical a critical/high residual rating. The ARSC can its discretion to add a lower-rated risk to the risk group should it believe visibility at Comm level is required. This could be due to any nur of internal or external factors meaning that the risk requires increased visibility/scrutiny. During the reporting period, Serko's climate-related risks were not currently considered to be top risks.

Climate-related risk & opportunity development

In the past year, we have made significant progress in better understanding our climaterelated risks and opportunities, including the potential impact across the chosen scenarios and the time horizon in which they impact. A shortlist of grouped risks and opportunities is provided on pages 48 – 52.

Serko's climate-related risks and opportunities

04. Social

| ment | are discussed at the appropriate ESG working |
|--------|--|
| | groups and are reported to the ESG SteerCo. |
| ıy | To the extent that any climate-related risks |
| | become top risks, they will be reviewed at |
| with | a quarterly Risk Forum held with Serko's |
| use | Executive team and reported to the quarterly |
| top | ARSC. Refer to page 42 and page 69 for |
| nittee | Board and Committee responsibilities. |
| mber | |
| he | |



Metric and targets

Serko has been measuring carbon emissions since FY22; however, we have elected to use FY23 as our baseline year for assessing appropriate metrics and targets for the management of our carbon emissions. This is due to the pandemic-related impacts on business activities, such as travel, in FY22.

Over the past year we have focused on identifying the appropriate metrics and targets to use to measure and manage Serko's climate-related risks and opportunities.

Industry-based metrics & targets Targets Initiative (SBTI) ICT sector guidance but it is not validated by the SBTI and does not rely on There is a shared commitment with our any methods or opinions from external parties. customers to enable them to make sustainable Serko will work towards increasing our efficiency travel choices. However, there is not yet a of its Scope 1 and 2 carbon emissions relative generally accepted industry definition of to income while accounting for our anticipated 'sustainable'. We recognise that sustainability is economic growth. As we move towards achieving a spectrum and not a binary state and will evolve this target, we will see growth in our absolute over time and reflect our sustainability journey. tC0₂e emissions (by scaling up and growing our business). However, it will result in us generating a lower rate of Scope 1 and 2 emissions relative stakeholders to develop common targets and to our financial scale – ultimately driving more efficiencies as we grow.

As this develops, we will work with our key metrics for our sector. When agreed, these will be introduced. It is likely that they will be focused on bookings for sustainable options across flights, accommodation, car rental and other transport.

Our targets

As a growth company, our key intensity metric will be greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions relative to total income (tCO₂e per \$m of total income). We have set our target to achieve more than a 30.6% reduction in tCO₂e per \$m of total income across our Scope 1 and 2 emissions by FY28, against our FY23 emissions baseline. This target has considered some of the Science Based

With most of our operational emissions generated from energy consumption (through our office spaces and data centres) and employee business travel (mainly air), we have focused first on these areas as opportunities to reduce emission intensity. However, while we are focused on achieving our GHG emissions targets, we note that, given our business model as a provider of SaaS travel platforms, this contribution is not likely to materially impact limiting global warming to 1.5°C.

30.6%

Reduction in tCO₂e per \$m of Total Income across our Scope 1 and 2 emissions by 2028

06. Appendix

Serko is reviewing alternatives to offset its internal employee travel emissions and ensure a positive long-term sustainable outcome. We continue to investigate options to deliver long-term and meaningful outcomes.

GHG emissions measurement & assurance

Serko has prepared its GHG inventories for FY24 in accordance with the requirements of the Greenhouse Gas Protocol Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard and ISO 14064:2018-1 standard.

An operational control approach was used to account for emissions. Given the current structure of the Serko Group, the financial control approach is likely to have resulted in a similar boundary and thus a similar emissions inventory result.

Greenhouse gas emissions results were calculated using the Ministry for the Environment Detailed Greenhouse Gas Reporting 2023 Guidelines for most emissions. The United States Environmental Protection 2024 GHG Emissions Hub was used for calculation of emissions associated with emissions sources in the United States.

For power use associated with the offices in Australia and China, data from carbonfootprint.com was used.

Our FY24 GHG inventory has been limited assurance reviewed by Deloitte against the Greenhouse Gas Protocol, in accordance with:

- the International Standards on Assurance Engagements (NZ) 3000: Assurance **Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews** of Historical Financial Information ('ISAE (NZ) 3000'); and
- the related ISAE 3410: Assurance Engagements on Greenhouse Gas Statements;
- the International Standard ISO 14064-1 Greenhouse gases—Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organisation level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals ('ISO 14064-1:2018'); and
- the Greenhouse Gas Protocol: A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (2004) ('the GHG Protocol').

Serko's GHG inventory report is provided in Appendix 2 of this report, which includes further information on the methodology used to measure emissions.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social



06. Appendix



Our performance

Table 3 summarises GHG emissions data for Serko's direct emissions, energy purchased, hosting infrastructure, business travel, accommodation, employee commuting, working from home and transmission and distribution (T&D) losses for the 12 months to 31 March 2024 (FY24), compared to our baseline data from FY23.

Our target is to achieve more than a 30.6% reduction in tCO₂e per \$m of total income across our Scope 1 and 2 emissions by FY28, against our FY23 emissions baseline. This would result in an improvement in our emissions intensity from 1.1 to 0.8 Scope 1 and 2 GHG location-based emissions (t)/Total Income (\$m) between FY23 and FY28.

While we will see growth in in our absolute tC0₂e emissions (by scaling up and growing our business) this target improvement will result in Serko generating a much lower rate of emissions relative to our financial scale – ultimately becoming more efficient as we grow.

Table 3: GHG emissions

| Scope | Emissions sources ¹ | FY22 | FY23 (Baseline year) | FY24 | Change v FY23 Baseline (%) |
|--|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| Scope 1 | Purchased natural gas | 6 | 6 | 7 | 17% |
| Scope 2 | Purchased energy | 45 | 48 | 41 | -15% |
| | Azure hosting infrastructure | 109 | 118 | 92 | -22% |
| | Business travel | 44 | 303 | 455 | 50% |
| | Staff commuting | 13 | 32 | 62 | 94% |
| Scope 3 | Working from home | 63 | 52 | 39 | -25% |
| | Transmission and distribution losses | 2 | 2 | 3 | 50% |
| | TOTAL | 231 | 507 | 651 | 28% |
| Total GHG Emissions (location based) ^{3,4} | | 282 | 561 | 699 | 25% |
| Scope 2 Purchased energy (market based) | | | 33 | 30 | -9% |
| Total GHG Emissions (market based) | | | 546 | 688 | 26% |
| Total GHG intensity (tCO ₂ e per \$m of total income) | | 14.9 | 11.7 | 9.8 | -16% |
| Total GHG intensity (tCO ₂ e per \$m of total income across Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions) | | 2.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | |

¹ Amounts have been rounded

- Meridian Energy New Zealand

02. FY24 highlights

² Location-based emissions are calculated using the average emissions intensity of the grids on which the energy consumption occurs (using grid-average emissions factor data). A number of gases have not been separately disclosed as the emissions factors are unavailable (HFCs, NF3, PFCs) and SF6 has not been disclosed as it is not applicable to Serko.

³ Market-based emissions are calculated using the low carbon attributes of certifications bundled with the consumed electricity. Serko's New Zealand operations uses 100% certified renewable energy from

⁴ Scope 3 downstream emissions are not included as we estimate these will be *de minimus*, given that Serko is a provider of SaaS travel platforms and the incremental GHG emissions from end user's computing time while making a travel booking will be very small and difficult to measure. Serko is also not the supplier of travel for customers who book via our online travel platform.

Performance commentary

The differential in emissions between FY23 and FY24 is largely attributable to the growth in Serko's business travel as we grow and scale in the European and US markets.

We continue to work closely with our key partners based across Australia, Singapore, Europe and the US and ongoing business travel plays a critical part in ensuring our respective management teams remain well connected and aligned on growth strategies through a balance of in-person and virtual sessions. We have focused on improving the efficiency of our hosting environments, including the Azure Hosting partnering with Microsoft, which has delivered a 22% reduction in emissions on the FY23 baseline. Finally, during FY24 we have also placed emphasis on supporting more of the workforce back into the office to improve the connection, wellbeing and productivity of our teams, which has seen an increase in staff commuting and reduction in working from home.

As with many technology businesses, our Scope 3 (supply chain) emissions dominate our baseline footprint, comprising 93% of our total emissions. The Scope 3 emissions included in Table 3 include upstream emissions only. Downstream

emissions are not included as we estimate these As Serko's business activities provide SaaS travel platforms, minimal assets and/or business will be *de minimus*, given that Serko is a provider of SaaS travel platforms and the incremental activities are vulnerable to physical risks. With GHG emissions from end user's computing time hybrid working, Serko does not depend wholly while making a travel booking will be very small on leased office environments and our SaaS and difficult to measure. Serko is also not the platforms are hosted in commercial partner data supplier of travel for customers who book via centres that manage the physical access and our online travel platform. However, the Serko infrastructure environments. All physical risks SaaS booking platforms can have a role to play would have minor impact over short, medium in helping to reduce the environmental impact and long-term timeframes, which would be <1% of revenue where events are unlikely to impact of our customers activities over time. This can be achieved over time by providing insight into the effective operation of Serko. travel-related emissions and environmental Our product development opportunities impact at point of sale and enabling corporate are focused on providing more options for travellers to offset their carbon emissions. In sustainable travel in the long term and working doing so, our travel booking platform can help to mitigate transitional risks on demand and to shape user behaviour to encourage lower pricing. As a result, opportunities are aligned to impact options and develop more sustainable the transitional risk impacts, which may be up travel programs.

Risks & opportunities

For Serko, transitional risks will be moderate to major in the long term where pricing and changing customer preferences may lead to lower overall demand for travel, impacting Serko's revenue. A moderate impact may be up to \$2 million impact on revenue (2.9%) while a major impact could see up to \$5 million revenue loss (7.2%).

to 2.9% for a moderate impact and up to 7.2% for a major impact. The opportunity to reduce our carbon footprint through infrastructure optimisation would be focused on Hosting which comprises 33% of Serko's Total Third Party Direct Costs and Other Operating Expenses in FY24. As noted, climate-related performance metrics are not currently incorporated into management remuneration policies. However, the People, Remuneration and Culture Committee sets and regularly reviews Serko's remuneration policies

and practices to ensure they are consistent with the Company's strategic goals and incorporated into short-term and long-term incentives.

Further information on the inclusions and exclusions in the GHG Emissions Inventory can be found on pages 63 – 64.

Appendix 2

Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory Report

For the period: 1 April 2023 — 31 March 2024



02. FY24 highlights) (0

04. Social



Contents

| 1. | Introduction |
|----|------------------------------|
| 2. | Statement of Intent61 |
| 3. | Organisational description61 |
| | Key personnel |
| | |
| 4. | Scope |
| 4. | Scope |
| 4. | |
| 4. | Organisational boundary62 |
| 4. | Organisational boundary |
| 4. | Organisational boundary |
| 4. | Organisational boundary |

5. Methodology...

Data collection and

6. GHG inventory

Reducing our carbor

5

| quantification |
|----------------|
| summary67 |
| |

7. FY24 Limited Assurance Report 69





01 Introduction

This report is the annual greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions inventory report for Serko Limited (Serko). The inventory is a complete and accurate quantification of the amount of GHG emissions that can be directly attributed to Serko's operations within the declared boundary and scope for the reporting period of 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024.

The inventory has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the International Standard ISO 14064-1 Greenhouse gases – Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organisation level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals ('ISO 14064-1:2018'), and the Greenhouse Gas Protocol: A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (2004) ('the GHG Protocol').

02 Statement of Intent

This inventory forms part of Serko's commitment to measure and manage our emissions. Serko is committed to operating in an energy-efficient environment and considers the management of its GHG emissions to be a principal component of its environmental and sustainability objectives. It is our aim to be an environmentally responsible organisation and to continue to build an energy conscious culture within the company.

We aim to balance our environmental and financial priorities throughout our operations and meet our regulatory compliance with existing and future legislative requirements.

Intended users of this report include, but are not limited to:

- our industry partners and government;
- Serko Strategic Leadership; and
- stakeholders

03 Organisational description

Serko is an online travel booking and expense management service for the business travel market. Serko is headquartered in New Zealand, with offices across Australia, China and the United States. Serko Limited has a number of subsidiaries, wholly owned and controlled by Serko Limited.

Serko is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange Main Board (NZX:SKO) and Australian Securities Exchange (ASX:SKO).

Key personnel

Key personnel in preparing the report at Serko include the CFO, Shane Sampson and supported by members of the Finance team to lead the data collection. The report is prepared annually by the Financial Planning and Analysis (FP&A) team and reviewed by the Head of FP&A and CFO. Signatory of the final report is the Chair of Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee, Jan Dawson.

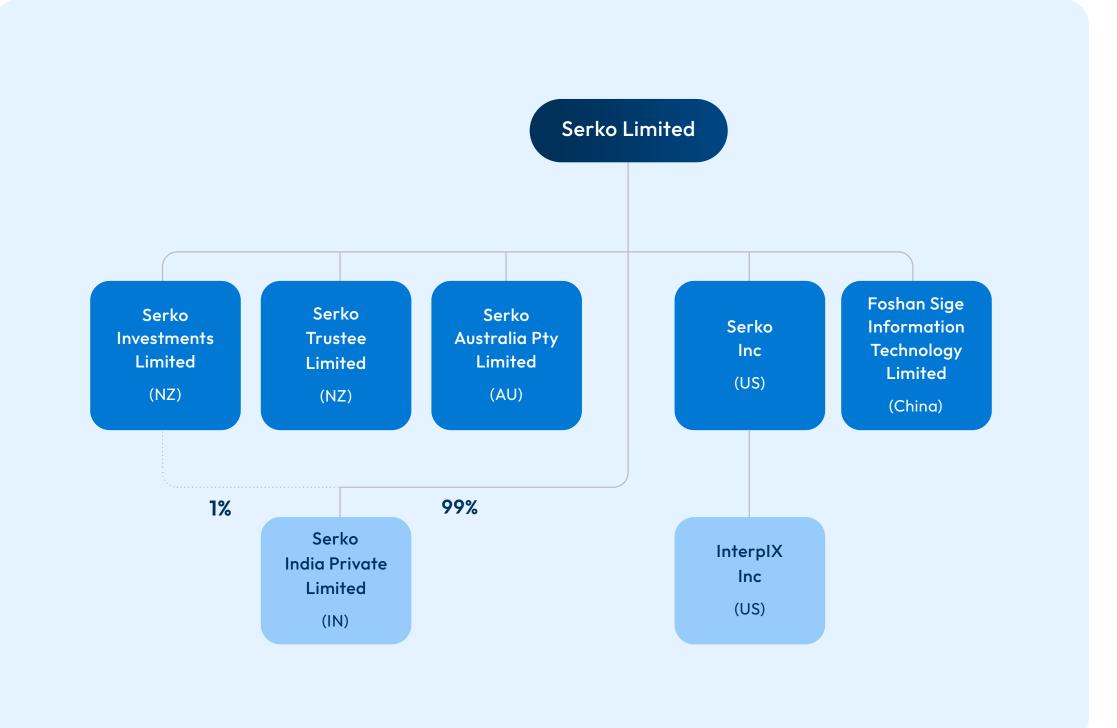
04 Scope

Organisational boundary

Organisational boundaries included in this reporting period were set with reference to the methodology described in the GHG Protocol Standard and ISO 14064-1:2018. An operational control approach was used to account for emissions. Given the current structure of Serko Limited, the financial control approach would result in the same boundary and the same emissions inventory result.

All sites were included in measurement; comprising the head office in Auckland; an office in Sydney, Australia; an office in Foshan, China; an office in Xi'an, China, and an office in Minnesota, United States. Serko India Private Limited is currently a non-trading company.

Serko is headquartered in New Zealand, with offices across Australia, China, and the United States. Serko Limited has a number of subsidiaries, wholly owned and controlled by Serko Limited.



02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

Base year

Serko has used the financial year ending 31 March 2023 as its baseline year for assessing appropriate metrics and targets for managing our carbon emissions. The 2023 financial year is regarded most appropriate as business activity had largely returned to pre-covid level of activity.

Serko will consider recalculating the base year if any of the following applies:

- if emissions factors changed substantially and were relevant to prior years (for example, if the science behind a factor changed);
- acquisitions including if Serko bought or sold a business; or
- any new law or regulation that comes into effect that results in Serko having to measure any new aspects of its value chain.

Assurance of GHG **Emissions Inventory**

Deloitte Limited has been appointed as the third-party independent assurance provider for the Greenhouse Gas Inventory Report for the financial year ending 31 March 2024. Consistent with the prior years, a limited level of assurance has been given by Deloitte Limited over the Scope 1, 2 and 3 assertions and quantifications for FY24 included in this report. Please refer to Appendix 1 for the Assurance Report.

Greenhouse gas emissions source inclusions

The GHG emissions sources included in this inventory were identified with reference to the methodology described in the GHG Protocol Corporate Standard and ISO 14064-1:2018.

Table 1: Inclusions in FY24 GHG inventory

GHG protocol emissi

Direct GHG emissions (

GHG emissions from sources owned or controlled by the C

Indirect GHG emissions

GHG emissions from the gen electricity, heat and steam co

Indirect GHG emissions

GHG emissions that occur as activities of the Company bu not owned or controlled by the

¹ GHG Protocol Emissions categories: The Upstream Scope 3 subcategories included are subcategory 1 (purchased goods and services), 3 (Fuel- and energy-related activities), 6 (Business travel) and 7 (Employee commuting). Categories 2 (Capital goods), 4 (Upstream transportation and distribution) and 5 (waste generated in operations) are considered de minimus and have been excluded. Serko has no leased assets (category 8). Downstream emissions are not included as Serko is not the supplier of travel for customers who book via our online travel platform. ² ISO 14064-1:2018 categories: Category 5 (Indirect GHG emissions – use of products from the organisation) and Category 6 (Indirect GHG emissions – other sources) are considered de minimus and have been excluded.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

| sions source ¹ | Scope 3 category | ISO 14064–1:2018 Category² | Inclusions |
|--|---|---|---|
| (Scope 1) es that are Company | | Category 1 Direct GHG emissions & removals | Purchased natural gas |
| ns (Scope 2) eneration of purchased consumed by the company | | Category 2 Indirect GHG emissions from imported energy | Purchased energy |
| ns (Scope 3) as a consequence of the but occur from sources | Category 1 Purchased goods & services | Category 4 Indirect GHG emissions | Azure hosting |
| the Company | Category 3 Fuel and energy-related activities | from products and organisation uses | T&D Losses (Transmission & Distribution) |
| | Category 6 Business travel | Category 3 Indirect GHG emissions from transportation | Business travel |
| | Category 7 Employee commuting | Category 4 As above | Staff commuting |



Greenhouse gas emissions source exclusions

The following emissions sources have been identified and excluded from the GHG emissions inventory. Exclusions are a result of the inability to obtain data from suppliers within Serko's value chain or where raw data is not comprehensive enough to allow a reliable emissions result to be produced. Exclusions from Serko's emissions profile are as follows:

- Waste and wastewater creation data unavailable and expected to be de minimus
- **Refrigerants** data unavailable and expected to be de minimus
- Public transport used on staff and business travel – data available only by spend and expected to be de minimus
- **Rental cars** data available only by spend and expected to be de minimus
- Scope 3 downstream emissions expected to be de minimus as incremental GHG emissions from end user's computing time while making a travel booking will be very small and difficult to measure. Serko is also not the supplier of travel for customers who book via our online travel platform.

05 Methodology

Data collection & quantification

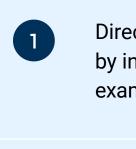
We aim to collate relevant information from the most credible and complete sources of data to accurately calculate our carbon footprint. As such, the following data quality hierarchy (highlighted to the right) was observed in order of descending preference when selecting data for collation.

As we continue our climate reporting journey, we are committed to improving our processes over time. We seek to gain both a deeper understanding of our impact on the environment and how we can better support our customers to understand their impact of business travel on the environment. Our GHG inventory records are stored in secured environments electronically.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

Data quality hierarchy:



Direct measurement and reporting by independent third parties (for example, supplier invoices)

Direct measurement and internal reporting



2

Calculated estimates based upon independent reporting methodologies



Table 2: Data collection and quantification in FY24 GHG inventory

| GHG protocol emissions source | Inclusions | Data collection & a |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Scope 1: Direct GHG emissions | Purchased natural gas | Purchased natural gas payment. Based on cor office, the estimated ga GHG emissions factor GHG Emission Factors |
| Scope 2: Indirect GHG emissions | Purchased energy | Reporting of monthly e electricity usage is incl obtained from the prop GHG emissions factors • NZ office: NZ emissi • US office: United Sta • China and Australia |
| Scope 3: Indirect GHG emissions | Azure hosting | Microsoft's Emissions the information becaus |
| | T&D Losses (Transmission and Distribution) | Electricity Transmissio |

04. Social

quantification

s consumptions is based only in the US office. Estimates were made since gas usage is included in the rental onfirmation and information on office space and total gas usage obtained from the property manager in the US gas usage was computed

r used for the purchase of natural gas is based on the United States Environmental Protection Agency – s Hub pdf published February 2024

electricity billing for New Zealand and China offices. Estimates were made for the Australia and US offices since cluded in the rental payment. Based on confirmation and information on office space and total electricity usage operty managers in the Australia and US offices, the estimated energy usage was computed.

rs used for purchased energy is based on the following sources:

sion factors are from the 2023 Emission Factors Workbook published by MFE (updated 07 Aug 2023).

tates Environmental Protection Agency – GHG Emission Factors Hub pdf published February 2024.

office: 2022 Emission Factors Workbook published by Carbon Footprint (updated February 2023).

s Dashboard reports total emissions by Serko based on usage for FY24. There is some uncertainty in use this usage is not traceable to the invoice issued by our supplier.

ion and Distribution losses are estimated based on the electricity usage collected for scope 2 reporting as above.

Table 2: Data collection and quantification in FY24 GHG inventory (continued)

| GHG protocol emissions sour | | Inclusions | Data collection & q |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Scope 3: Indirect GHC | e 3: ect GHG emissions | Business travel | Reporting of Business to flight itinerary, hotel night equivalent emissions. The Where information regans spend and most frequest cost and the total spend GHG emissions factors • NZ office: NZ emission • US office: United State • China and Australia of |
| | | Staff commuting | Human Resources (HR) they commute to and fr Data uncertainty is due |
| | | Working from home | factor used for this is M GHG emissions factor f NZ office: NZ emission Australia, China & US published by Anthesis |

quantification

travel comes from business travel reimbursement and travel management agency billings, which includes ights and hire car usage. The distance is computed based on the itineraries available, which is converted to Taxi and Uber expenditure comes from finance reports and expense claim data

garding travel activity was insufficient and uncertain, assumptions were used to estimate travel activity using lented travel routes. For accommodation, the number of hotel nights was calculated from an average of nightly nd. Average cost per night was determined based on the country of accommodation

rs used for Business travel is based on the following sources:

sions factors are from the 2023 Emission Factors Workbook published by MFE (updated 07 Aug 2023).

tates Environmental Protection Agency – GHG Emission Factors Hub pdf published February 2024.

office: 2022 Emission Factors Workbook published by Carbon Footprint (updated February 2023).

R) data was used to determine the number of full-time equivalent (FTE) in each location, as well as the approximate distance from the office. HR Survey was conducted to ascertain the typical commuting patterns of staff numbers at the offices

ue to staff turnover. It was also assumed that all staff would drive to work in a petrol car. The emissions MFE's private car 2000-3000cc default petrol

for staff commuting and working from home of staff is based on the following sources:

sions factors are from the 2023 Emission Factors Workbook published by MFE (updated 07 Aug 2023).

JSA office: emissions factors used are from the Remote Worker Emissions Methodology White paper sis in February 2021.

06. Appendix

06 **GHG** inventory summary

The total inventory for Serko Limited was 688 tonnes. The Scope and GHG break down is given in Table 3. Note that for Scope 3, emissions where a GHG break down was not given are reported separately – these comprise data centre emissions from Azure, purchased energy, accommodation, working from home and T&D losses.

The differential in emissions between FY23 and FY24 is largely attributable to increased levels of employee business travel. As with many technology businesses, our Scope 3 (supply chain) emissions dominate our baseline footprint, comprising 93% of our total emissions.

The Scope 3 emissions included in the Table 3 include upstream emissions only. Downstream emissions are not included as we estimate these will be de minimus, given that Serko is a provider of SaaS travel platforms and the incremental GHG emissions from end user's computing time while making a travel booking will be very small and difficult to measure. Serko is also not the supplier of travel for customers who book via our online travel platform.

Table 3: GHG inventory by scope and greenhouse gas in tCO₂e

| Emissions Scope ¹ | | CO ₂ (kg) | CH ₄ (kg CO ₂ e) | N ₂ O (kg CO ₂ e) | Gas break down not measured (kg CO ₂ e) | FY24 total (†CO ₂ e) |
|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Scope 1 | Purchased natural gas | 6,686 | 3 | 3 | - | 7 |
| Scope 2 | Purchased energy | 25,143 | 322 | 87 | 15,449 | 41 |
| | Upstream GHG emissions | | | | | |
| Scope 3 | Azure hosting | - | - | - | 92,279 | 92 |
| | Business travel | 420,858 | 333 | 3,024 | 30,669 | 455 |
| | Staff commuting | 59,663 | 860 | 1,744 | - | 62 |
| | Working from home | 31,333 | 440 | 105 | 7,620 | 39 |
| | T&D Losses (Transmission & distribution) | 1,202 | 32 | 3 | 1,474 | 3 |
| | TOTAL | 513,056 | 1,665 | 4,876 | 132,042 | 651 |
| Total GHG emissions (location based) ² | | 544,885 | 1,990 | 4,966 | 147,491 | 699 |
| Scope 2 | Purchased energy (market based) ³ | 14,773 | 43 | 65 | 15,294 | 30 |
| Total GHG emissions (market based) ³ | | 534,515 | 1,711 | 4,944 | 147,336 | 688 |
| | | | | | | |

¹Amounts have been rounded.

02. FY24 highlights

04. Social

² Location-based emissions are calculated using the average emissions intensity of the grids on which the energy consumption occurs (using grid-average emissions factor data). A number of gases have not been separately disclosed as the emissions factors are unavailable (HFCs, NF3, PFCs) and SF6 has not been disclosed as it is not applicable to Serko. ³ Market-based emissions are calculated using the low carbon attributes of certifications bundled with the consumed electricity. Serko's New Zealand operations uses 100%

certified renewable energy from Meridian Energy New Zealand.

Reducing our carbon footprint

As well as supporting our business traveller customers to reduce their carbon footprint, over the past year we have continued to look at ways to progressively reduce Serko's carbon footprint. With most of our operational emissions generated from energy consumption (through our office spaces and data centres) and employee business travel (mainly air), we have focused first on these areas as opportunities to reduce our impact. We plan to reduce our emissions-income intensity (tCO₂e per \$m income) across Scope 1 and 2 through business policy, employee behaviour and adoption of new technologies.



Claudia Batten Chair

tusson

Jan Dawson Chair of the Audit, Risk and Sustainability Committee

Date: 28 May 2024



06. Appendix

07 FY24 Limited **Assurance Report**

Independent Assurance Report on Serko Limited's greenhouse gas emissions inventory report to the Board of Directors of Serko Limited.

We have undertaken a limited assurance engagement relating to the Greenhouse Gas **Emissions Inventory Report (the 'inventory** report') of Serko Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") for the year ended 31 March 2024, comprising the emissions inventory and the explanatory notes set out in Appendix 2.

The inventory report provides information about the greenhouse gas emissions of the Group for the year ended 31 March 2024 and is based on historical information. This information is stated in accordance with the requirements of International Standard ISO 14064-1 Greenhouse gases – Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organisation level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals ('ISO 14064-1:2018'), and the Greenhouse Gas Protocol: A Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard (2004) ('the GHG Protocol').

Board of Directors' Responsibility

The Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the inventory report, in accordance with ISO 14064-1:2018, and the GHG Protocol. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

04. Social

control relevant to the preparation of an inventory A limited assurance engagement undertaken in accordance with ISAE (NZ) 3410 involves assessing the suitability in the circumstances of the Group's use of ISO 14064-1:2018 and the GHG Protocol as the basis for the preparation of the inventory report, assessing the risks of material misstatement of the inventory report whether Our responsibility is to express a limited due to fraud or error, responding to the assessed assurance conclusion on the Scope 1, 2 and risks as necessary in the circumstances, 3 emissions within the inventory report based

on the procedures we have performed and the evidence we have obtained. We conducted our limited assurance engagement in accordance with International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) 3410: Assurance Engagements on Greenhouse Gas Statements ('ISAE (NZ) 3410'), issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board. That standard requires that we plan and perform this engagement to obtain limited assurance about whether the inventory report is free from material misstatement.

and evaluating the overall presentation of the inventory report. A limited assurance engagement is substantially less in scope than a reasonable assurance engagement in relation to both the risk assessment procedures, including an understanding of internal control, and the procedures performed in response to the assessed risks.

The procedures we performed were based on our professional judgement and included enquiries, observations of processes performed, inspection of documents, analytical procedures, evaluating the appropriateness of quantification methods and reporting policies, and agreeing or reconciling with underlying records.

Given the circumstances of the engagement, in performing the procedures listed above we:

• Through enquiries, obtained an understanding of the Group's control environment and information systems relevant to emissions

06. Appendix

quantification and reporting, but did not evaluate the design of particular control activities, obtain evidence about their implementation or test their operating effectiveness.

• Evaluated whether the Group's methods for developing estimates are appropriate and had been consistently applied. However, our procedures did not include testing the data on which the estimates are based or separately developing our own estimates against which to evaluate the Group's estimates.

The procedures performed in a limited assurance engagement vary in nature and timing from, and are less in extent than for, a reasonable assurance engagement. Consequently, the level of assurance obtained in a limited assurance engagement is substantially lower than the assurance that would have been obtained had we performed a reasonable assurance engagement. Accordingly, we do not express a reasonable assurance opinion about whether Group's inventory report has been prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with ISO 14064-1:2018, and the GHG Protocol.

Inherent Limitations

Non-financial information, such as that included in the Group's Inventory Report, is subject to more inherent limitations than financial information, given both its nature and the methods used and assumptions applied in determining, calculating and sampling or estimating such information. Specifically, GHG quantification is subject to inherent uncertainty because of incomplete scientific knowledge used to determine emissions factors and the values needed to combine emissions of different gases.

We note that a limited assurance engagement is not designed to detect all instances of non-compliance with the GHG Protocol, as it generally comprises making enquires, primarily of the responsible party, and applying analytical and other review procedures.

04. Social

Our Independence and Quality Management

We have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1 International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners (including International Independence Standards) (New Zealand) ('PES-1') issued by the New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, which is founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behaviour.

Other than this engagement and our role as auditor of the statutory financial statements, our firm has no other relationships with or interests in the Group.

> The firm applies Professional and Ethical Standard 3: Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Financial Statements, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management including policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Use of Report

Our assurance report is made solely to the directors of the Group in accordance with the terms of our engagement. Our work has been undertaken so that we might state to the directors those matters we have been engaged to state in this report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we accept or assume no duty, responsibility or liability to any other party in connection with the report or this engagement, including without limitation, liability for negligence in relation to the opinion expressed in this report.

Basis for Qualified Conclusion

Included in the Group's indirect GHG emissions (Scope 3) is an amount of 92 tCO₂e relating to Azure hosting. As described in Table 2: Data collection and Quantification in FY 24 GHG inventory and section 5.2 Data and emissions factors uncertainties of the inventory report, the Group obtained its Scope 3 Azure emissions from a Microsoft produced dashboard which reports the Group's total annual emissions from its use of the Azure service.

As noted in section 5.2 there is a lack of transparency around the inputs, emissions factors, assumptions, and methodologies used by Microsoft (as a third party) to calculate the Group's Azure hosting emissions, as well as the systems and processes used to allocate electricity and server usage to the Group for the year. We were also not provided with access by Microsoft to information to enable us to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence about the Azure hosting emissions. Consequently, we were unable to determine whether any adjustments to the emissions reported were necessary. Accordingly, our conclusion is qualified in this regard.

Qualified Conclusion

Based on the procedures performed and the evidence obtained, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified *Conclusion* section of our report, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the inventory report for the year ended 31 March 2024 is not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of ISO 14064-1:2018, and the GHG Protocol.

Deloitte Limited

28 May 2024 Auckland, New Zealand

This limited assurance report relates to the Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory Report (the 'inventory report') of Serko Limited ('Serko') for the year ended 31 March 2024 included on Serko's website. Serko's Board of Directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Serko's website. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the Serko's website. We accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the inventory report since they were initially presented on the website. The limited assurance report refers only to the inventory report named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the inventory report. If readers of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communication, they should refer to the published hard copy of the inventory report and related limited assurance report dated 28 May 2024 to confirm the information included in the inventory report presented on this website.

04. Social

06. Appendix





Serko Environmental, Social & Governance Report 2024